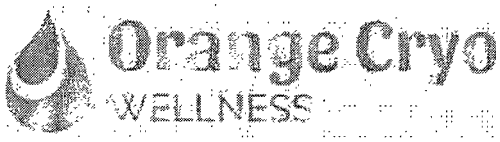
Received
LA Mailroom
APR 20 2018
Department of
Business Oversight

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT



Orange Cryo Franchising LLC
A Pennsylvania Limited Liability Company
3012 Butler Pike
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428
267-269-7155
www.orangecryo.com

We offer qualified individuals and entities a franchise for the right to independently own and operate a distinctive wellness center that operates under the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS mark and features non-invasive treatments involving cryogenic temperatures intended to reduce pain and other ailments provided to clients in a spa-like setting (each, a "Wellness Center" or "Franchised Business"). Cryotherapy is a revolutionary health promoting technology that is used to assist with weight loss, recovery from muscle injury, inflammation reduction, pain relief and athletic performance improvement.

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a single Wellness Center ranges from $116,450 to $184,450. This includes $25,000 that must be paid to us or our affiliates.

We also offer qualified parties the right to open and operate either three (3) or five (5) Wellness Centers in accordance with a development schedule set forth in our development agreement. The total investment necessary under a development agreement for three (3) Wellness Centers ranges from $151,450 to $219,450, and $178,950 to $246,950 for five (5) Wellness Centers. This included $60,000 to $87,500 that must be paid to the us or our affiliates. This estimate includes the appropriate development fee you must pay to us upon execution of the development agreement, as well as the total estimated initial investment to open and commence operations of your first Wellness Center.

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement, development agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no governmental agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your disclosure document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different formats, contact us at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 or 267-269-7155.

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Do not rely on the disclosure document alone to understand your contract. Read your entire contract carefully. Show your contract and this disclosure document to an advisor, like a lawyer or an accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "*A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise*," which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTCHELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

Issue Date: April 19, 2018.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC
2018 Franchise Disclosure Document

STATE COVER PAGE

Your state may have a franchise law that requires a franchisor to register or file with a state franchise administrator before offering or selling in your state. REGISTRATION OF A FRANCHISE BY A STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE STATE RECOMMENDS OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

Call the state franchise administrator listed in Exhibit A for information about the franchisor or about franchising in your state.

MANY FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS DO NOT ALLOW YOU TO RENEW UNCONDITIONALLY AFTER THE INITIAL TERM EXPIRES. YOU MAY HAVE TO SIGN A NEW AGREEMENT WITH DIFFERENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO CONTINUE TO OPERATE YOUR BUSINESS. BEFORE YOU BUY, CONSIDER WHAT RIGHTS YOU HAVE TO RENEW YOUR FRANCHISE, IF ANY, AND WHAT TERMS YOU MIGHT HAVE TO ACCEPT IN ORDER TO RENEW.

Please consider the following RISK FACTORS before you buy this franchise:

1. THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT REQUIRE YOU TO RESOLVE DISPUTES WITH US BY MEDIATION (AT OUR OPTION) OR LITIGATION ONLY IN PENNSYLVANIA. OUT OF STATE MEDIATION/LITIGATION MAY FORCE YOU TO ACCEPT A LESS FAVORABLE SETTLEMENT FOR DISPUTES. IT MAY ALSO COST YOU MORE TO MEDIATE AND/OR LITIGATE WITH US IN PENNSYLVANIA THAN IN YOUR OWN STATE.

2. THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT REQUIRE THAT PENNSYLVANIA LAW GOVERNS THE AGREEMENT, AND THIS LAW MAY NOT PROVIDE THE SAME PROTECTIONS AND BENEFITS AS LOCAL LAW. YOU MAY WANT TO COMPARE THESE LAWS.

3. IF FRANCHISEE IS AN INDIVIDUAL, THEN FRANCHISEE'S SPOUSE MUST SIGN A PERSONAL GUARANTY MAKING YOUR SPOUSE JOINTLY AND INDEPENDENTLY LIABLE FOR THE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE AGREEMENT. BOTH YOU AND YOUR SPOUSE'S MARITAL AND PERSONAL ASSETS, INCLUDING YOUR HOUSE, COULD BE LOST IF YOUR FRANCHISE FAILS.

4. IF THE FRANCHISEE IS A BUSINESS ENTITY, THEN EACH OF THE ENTITY'S OWNERS AND, AT OUR OPTION, THEIR RESPECTIVE SPOUSES MUST SIGN A PERSONAL GUARANTY. ALL PERSONS THAT SIGN A PERSONAL GUARANTY MUST PERSONALLY GUARANTEE, AND BE PERSONALLY BOUND BY, EACH OF THE FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THOSE SIGNING THE PERSONAL GUARANTY WILL ALSO PUT THEIR PERSONAL ASSETS AT RISK.

5. SOME STATE MEDICAL BOARDS MAY DETERMINE THAT CRYOTHERAPY IS A MEDICAL TREATMENT WHICH REQUIRES PHYSICIAN OVERSIGHT. IF YOU ARE FOUND TO BE PRACTICING MEDICINE WITHOUT A LICENSE, YOU MAY BE SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

6. THE FRANCHISOR IS AT AN EARLY STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT AND HAS A LIMITED OPERATING HISTORY. THIS FRANCHISE IS LIKELY TO BE A RISKIER INVESTMENT THAN A FRANCHISE WITH A LONGER OPERATING HISTORY.

7. THERE MAY BE OTHER RISKS CONCERNING THIS FRANCHISE.

We may use the services of one or more FRANCHISE BROKERS or referral sources to assist us in selling our franchise. A franchise broker or referral source represents us, not you. We pay this person a fee for selling our franchise or referring you to us. You should make sure to do your own investigation of the franchise.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

STATE EFFECTIVE PAGE

The following states require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state, or be exempt from registration: California, Florida, Hawaii, Kentucky, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Virginia, Washington and Wisconsin.

This Franchise Disclosure Document is registered, on file or exempt from registration in the following states having franchise registration and disclosure laws if an effective date is noted below for the state:

State	Effective Date
California	Pending Registration
Florida (exemption)	Effective
Hawaii	Not Registered
Illinois	Pending Registration
Indiana	Not Registered
Kentucky (one-time filing)	Not Registered
Maryland	Not Registered
Michigan	Not Registered
Minnesota	Not Registered
Nebraska (one-time filing)	Not Registered
New York	Not Registered
North Dakota	Not Registered
Rhode Island	Not Registered
South Dakota	Not Registered
Texas (one-time filing)	Not Registered
Utah (exemption)	Not Registered
Virginia	Not Registered
Washington	Not Registered
Wisconsin	Not Registered

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item		Page
1.	THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES	7
2.	BUSINESS EXPERIENCE	10
3.	LITIGATION	10
4.	BANKRUPTCY	10
5.	INITIAL FEES	10
6.	OTHER FEES	11
7.	ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT	15
8.	RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	19
9.	FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS	22
10.	FINANCING	23
11.	FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS and TRAINING	24
12.	TERRITORY	33
13.	TRADEMARKS	36
14.	PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	38
15.	OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS	35
16.	RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL	40
17.	RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION	40
18.	PUBLIC FIGURES	49
19.	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS	49
20.	OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION	49
21.	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	52
22.	CONTRACTS	52
23.	RECEIPTS	52

Exhibits:

A. List of State Franchise Administrators/Agents for Service of Process
B. Franchise Agreement (and Exhibits)
C. Development Agreement (and Exhibits)
D. Financial Statements
E. State Specific Addenda
F. List of Franchisees and Franchisees That Left Our System
G. Operations Manual Table of Contents
H. Sample Termination and Release Agreement
I. Franchisee Questionnaire/Compliance Certification
J. Receipts

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ITEM 1
THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES

To simplify the language of this Disclosure Document, the Franchisor is referred to in this Disclosure Document as "we," "us" or "our." We refer to the person interested in buying the franchise as "franchisee," "you" or "your." If you are a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, the terms "franchisee," "you" and "your" also refer to your owners.

The Franchisor

We were organized under the laws of Pennsylvania as a limited liability company on February 24, 2017 under the name Orange Cryo Franchising LLC. Our principal business address is at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428, and our telephone number is 267-269-7155. We only do business under our corporate name and our proprietary marks, including the mark ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS.

We grant franchises for the right to independently own and operate a Franchised Business (Wellness Center) that is a distinctive wellness center that features affordable and effective non-invasive treatments involving sessions inside chambers reaching cryogenic temperatures (each a "Cryo Chamber"), provided to clients in a spa-like setting. Cryotherapy is a revolutionary health promoting technology that is used to assist with weight loss, recovery from muscle injury, inflammation reduction, pain relief and athletic performance improvement. Currently, franchisees will have to purchase one full-size Cryo Chamber and one portable partial-body Cryo Chamber, with additional machines being added at the franchisee's discretion, as needed, to increase capacity. We will not dictate but may advise when additional machines will be beneficial to the business. Clients have the option of purchasing a one-time visit or a multiple-visit package. The Franchised Businesses operate under the mark ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS and any other proprietary marks we designate in the future (the "Proprietary Marks"), and also operate utilizing our proprietary business system described more fully below.

We first began offering franchises for the right to operate a Franchised Business in April 2017. We do not sell franchises in any other line of business and, except as provided in this Item, we are not otherwise engaged in any other business activity.

Our agents for service of process are listed in Exhibit A to this Disclosure Document.

Our Parent, Predecessors and Affiliates

We do not have any parents or predecessors.

As of the issue date of this Disclosure Document, we have the following affiliates:

1. Frozen Inc. is a Pennsylvania corporation formed on March 2, 2016 that has a business address of 444 North 4th Street, Suite 105, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19123. Frozen Inc. has owned and operated a business similar to the Wellness Center offered under this Disclosure Document in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania since June 2016 and uses the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS mark.

2. RWJ Associates LLC is a Pennsylvania limited liability company formed on September 13, 2016 that has a business address of 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428. RWJ Associates LLC has owned and operated a business similar to the Wellness Center offered under this Disclosure Document in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania since December 2016 and uses the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS mark.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

3. Beach Freeze LLC is a New Jersey limited liability company formed on February 28, 2017 that has a business address of 3101 Dune Drive, Suite 102, Avalon New Jersey 08202. Beach Freeze LLC plans to open a business similar to the Wellness Center offered under this Disclosure Document in Avalon, New Jersey in May 2017, which will use the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS mark.

No affiliate offers franchises in this or any line of business nor offers services to franchisees. Except as provided above in this Item, we do not have any affiliates or predecessors that must be disclosed in this Disclosure Document.

The Franchised Business

Your Franchised Business (Wellness Center) will be authorized to provide affordable and effective non-invasive treatments involving specialized chambers reaching cryogenic temperatures. In operating your Franchised Business, you will be required to provide the foregoing services, along with any other services and products we authorize (collectively, the "Approved Products and Services"), with the highest level of customer service in a consistent, clean and friendly spa-like environment for your guests.

Your Wellness Center will be operated using our Proprietary Marks and in accordance with our proprietary operating system, which includes our valuable knowhow, information, trade secrets, methods, confidential operations manual (the "Operations Manual") and other proprietary manuals we may loan to you (collectively, the "Manuals"), standards and specifications, sales techniques, merchandising, marketing, advertising, inventory management systems, marketing and sales programs, fixture and furniture selection, staffing guidelines and other research and development connected with the establishment and operation of a Wellness Center (collectively, the "System"), which we may modify from time to time as we deem appropriate in our sole discretion.

Your Wellness Center will have between approximately 750 and 1,200 square feet of leased or owned space and your Wellness Center will typically be located in retail shopping center or other high-traffic area. In order to own and operate a Franchised Business, you must enter into our current form of franchise agreement that is attached as Exhibit B to this Disclosure Document (the "Franchise Agreement"). If the franchisee is a business entity (for example, a corporation, partnership or limited liability company), then all of the individuals that have any type of ownership interest in the franchisee entity, as well as their spouses, must sign our form of personal guaranty (attached as an Exhibit to the Franchise Agreement) where each owner agrees to be personally bound by, and personally guarantee the entity's obligations under, all terms of the Franchise Agreement (the "Personal Guaranty"). If the franchisee is an individual, then the franchisee's spouse will be required to execute the Personal Guaranty unless the spouse also signs the Franchise Agreement directly.

Once we agree on the location of your Franchised Business (the "Premises"), we will designate a geographical area around the Premises where we will not own or operate, or license a third party the right to own or operate, a Wellness Center that utilizes the Proprietary Marks and System (your "Designated Territory").

Development Agreement

We also offer qualified individuals the right to open and operate multiple Wellness Centers within a defined geographical area ("Development Area") by: (i) executing our current form of development agreement ("Development Agreement") attached as Exhibit C to this Disclosure Document; and (ii)

paying our then-current development fee upon execution of your Development Agreement, which will vary based upon the number of Wellness Centers you agree to open ("Development Fee").
You must execute the Franchise Agreement for your initial Wellness Center contemporaneously with the execution of your Development Agreement. You will be required to enter into our then-current form of Franchise Agreement for each of the Wellness Centers you are required to open under the Development Agreement, the terms of which may materially differ from the terms of the Franchise Agreement for your initial Wellness Center.

You must then ensure that you open and commence operations of each additional Wellness Center in the Development Area in accordance with the mandatory development schedule set forth in your Development Agreement ("Mandatory Development Schedule").

Market and Competition

The market for cryogenic temperature treatment services is new and developing. You will compete with other cryogenic treatment centers and other businesses providing forms of physical therapy. There are a number of local independent and cryogenic treatment centers throughout the U.S. that may offer a similar range of products and services as your Wellness Center.

Your competitive advantage in the marketplace will be based on your adherence to our System standards and guidelines, as well as your entrepreneurial and managerial abilities and focus on customer service.

Industry-Specific Regulations

You should investigate whether there are regulations and requirements that may apply in the geographic area in which you are interested in locating an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise and you should consider both their effect and cost of compliance.

Most states and local jurisdictions have also enacted other laws, rules, regulations and ordinances that may apply to the operation of your Wellness Center, including those that: (i) establish general standards, specifications and requirements for the construction, design and maintenance of the business premises; (ii) regulate matters affecting the health, safety and welfare of your customers, such as restrictions on smoking; (iii) set standards pertaining to employee health and safety; (iv) regulate matters affecting requirements for accommodating disabled persons, including the Americans with Disabilities Act; (v) set standards and requirements for fire safety and general emergency preparedness; and (vi) regulate, or otherwise relate to or govern, the operation of a wellness center with cryogenic chambers generally (including those that may require you to obtain certain permits, certificates, licenses or approvals to provide the Approved Products and Services at your Franchised Business).

The United States enacted the "Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001" (the "USA Patriot Act"). We are required to comply with the USA Patriot Act. To help us comply with the USA Patriot Act, we ask you in the Franchise Agreement to confirm for us that neither you nor your directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees, or agents are suspected terrorists or persons associated with suspected terrorists or are under investigation by the U.S. government for criminal activity.

You must consult with your own attorney to ensure that the laws of the state where your Wellness Center is located permits you to provide the Approved Products and Services from your Wellness Center. It is your sole responsibility to investigate any regulations in your area, including those related to the establishment and operation of a Wellness Center generally.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

Please be advised that you must investigate and comply with all of these applicable laws and regulations. You alone are responsible for complying with all applicable laws and regulations, despite any advice or information that we may give you. We have not researched any of these laws to determine their applicability to your Franchised Business.

ITEM 2
BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

Founder and CEO: Robin Gupta
Mr. Gupta is our founder and has been our CEO since our inception. Mr. Gupta also serves as CEO of each of our affiliates and has held these roles since the inception of each affiliate. Since 2005, Mr. Gupta has been CEO of Guppy's Good Times Restaurant in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.

Director of Western Operations: Alane Siegrist
Ms. Siegrist has been our Director of Western Operations since our inception. From May 2015 to the present, Ms. Siegrist has been Director of Development for our affiliate, Frozen, Inc. From September 2012 through May 2015, she worked as an educator and high school track and field coach for the Department of Education on The Big Island of Hawaii.

ITEM 3
LITIGATION

No litigation must be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 4
BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy information must be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5
INITIAL FEES

Initial Franchise Fee

You must pay us a $25,000 initial franchise fee when you sign the Franchise Agreement for a Wellness Center ("Initial Franchise Fee"). The Initial Franchise Fee is uniform to all franchisees and deemed fully earned and non-refundable upon payment.

Development Fee

If you choose to enter into a Development Agreement, you must pay a non-refundable development fee which varies based upon the number of Wellness Centers we grant you the right to open under the Development Agreement (the "Development Fee"). Currently, we offer the right to open and operate either three (3) Wellness Centers or five (5) Wellness Centers.

If we grant you the right to open and operate three (3) Wellness Centers, then your total Development Fee is $60,000, which is payable in full upon signing the Development Agreement.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

If we grant you the right to open and operate five (5) Wellness Centers, then your total Development Fee is $87,500, which is payable in full upon signing the Development Agreement.

ITEM 6
OTHER FEES

Name of Fee[1]	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Royalty[2]	6% of Gross Sales	Weekly via ACH on Wednesday for the sales week ending the immediately preceding Sunday.	Gross Sales are defined in Note 2 below.
Brand Fund Contribution[3]	Up to 2% of Gross Sales Currently, the Brand Fund Contribution is 1% of Gross Sales.	Weekly via ACH on Wednesday for the sales week ending the immediately preceding Sunday.	Brand Fund Contributions are paid directly to the Fund.
Software Access Fee	$75 per month	As arranged by Approved Supplier	This fee is paid to our Approved Supplier.
Local Advertising Requirement[4]	Minimum of $500 per month	Monthly - as incurred by you	The Local Advertising, Requirement is paid to third parties.
Interest	1.5% per month or highest rate allowed by law	As incurred	Interest is paid to us from the date of nonpayment or underpayment.
Insufficient Funds Fee	$75 per incident	As incurred	Paid to us in the event that there are insufficient funds available to pay any amounts due to us via ACH.
Transfer Fee[5]	33% of the then current franchise fee, with a minimum of $8,333	The transfer fee is paid upon application to transfer	The Transfer Fee is paid to us.
Relocation Fee[6]	Costs and expenses	As incurred	The Relocation Fee is paid to us.
Testing or Supplier Approval Fee	$500, to be refunded to franchisee if approved for use by the entire system.	Upon request	Testing or Supplier Approval Fees are paid to us.
Audit Fee[7]	Costs and expenses	As incurred	The Audit Fee is paid

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

Name of Fee[1]	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
			to us.
Additional Training Fee[8]	Currently $200 per person per day plus expenses incurred	As Incurred prior to beginning of additional training	The Fee for additional training is paid to us and is for additional people to attend the Initial Training Program, any required additional and/or remedial training. See Item 11.
Legal fees and expenses	Costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees for any failure to pay amounts when due or failure to comply in any way with the Franchise Agreement.	As incurred	Legal fees and expense are paid to us.
Renewal Fee[9]	25% of the then-current franchise fee; subject to an $6,250 minimum	Upon signing a then current form franchise agreement	The Renewal Fee is paid to us, over and above any Royalties, Brand Fund or any other fees to which we are entitled.
Management Fee	20% of Gross Sales in the event we must operate franchise due to death, disability, etc., plus our expenses	If incurred, weekly with Royalty payment	The Management Fee is paid to us.
Indemnification[10]	The amount of any claim, liability or loss we incur from your Franchised Business	As incurred	Costs for Indemnification are paid to us.
Reimbursement of Costs and Expenses[11]	Costs and expenses	As incurred	Reimbursement of costs and expenses are paid to us.
Confidential Operating Manual Replacement Fee[12]	Our then-current fee Currently, $500 per copy	As incurred	The Confidential Operating Manual Replacement Fee is paid to us.
Post-Termination or Post-Expiration Expenses[13]	Costs and expenses	As incurred	Reimbursement of our post-termination or post-expiration expenses is paid to us.

Explanatory Notes:

1. The table above provides recurring or isolated fees or payments that you must pay to us or our affiliates, or that we or our affiliates impose or collect in whole or in part on behalf of a third party or that you are required to spend by the Franchise Agreement. All fees and expenses described in this Item 6 are nonrefundable. Except as otherwise indicated in the chart above, we

uniformly impose all fees and expenses listed and they are payable to us and are fully earned upon receipt by us.

2. Royalty payments are paid weekly via ACH on each Wednesday for the sales week ending the immediately preceding Sunday. Each Royalty payment is calculated based on the Gross Sales of the Franchised Business. Your Royalty payment will be the total of six percent (6%) of your Gross Sales. "Gross Sales" are defined to include all income of any type or nature and from any source that you derive or receive directly or indirectly from, through, by or on account of the operation of the Franchised Business at any time after the signing of your Franchise Agreement, in whatever form and from whatever source, including but not limited to cash, services, in kind from barter and/or exchange, on credit, or otherwise as well as business interruption insurance proceeds, all without deduction for expenses including marketing expenses and taxes. However, the definition of Gross Sales does not include sales tax that is collected from customers and actually transmitted to the appropriate taxing authorities.

3. We require you to contribute up to two percent (2%) of your Gross Sales to the Fund (the "Brand Fund Contribution"). Brand Fund Contributions will be paid directly to the Fund and not to us. Brand Fund Contributions are not income to us. We will have the right to expend the Brand Fund Contributions accumulated in the Fund in our sole discretion. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, our Brand Fund Contribution is currently one percent (1%) of your Gross Sales.

4. We require that you spend a minimum of $500 monthly on local advertising, marketing and promotional programs ("Local Advertising Requirement"), to be paid to third parties. We reserve the right to create a regional advertising cooperative and to require you to contribute to this advertising cooperative in our sole discretion. Any financial contributions made by you to the advertising cooperative may be credited against your Local Advertising Requirement. Company-owned units may be active members of any cooperative and may possess voting power in accordance with the rules of the cooperative as we may determine in our sole discretion.

   In addition to your Local Advertising Requirement, you may wish to use "Social Media Platforms" (defined as web-based platforms such as Facebook, Myspace, Twitter, LinkedIn, blogs and other networking and sharing sites) or use "Social Media Materials" (defined as any material on any Social Media Platform that makes use of our Proprietary Marks, name, brand, products or your Franchised Business whether created by us, you or a third-party). You may not use a Social Media Platform or Social Media Materials without our prior written approval. Your expenditures toward Social Media Platforms and Social Media Materials will not count towards your required Local Advertising Requirement.

5. If you wish to transfer your Franchised Business, you will be required to pay us a transfer fee. The fee to transfer a Franchised Business is 33% of the then-current franchise fee, with a minimum of $8,333, to be paid upon application for transfer.

6. If you relocate your Franchised Business, you will be required to pay us any costs and expenses we incur in assisting you to relocate your Franchised Business including, but not limited to, expenses incurred for labor, salary and travel expenses, professional fees, demographic reports and other costs.

7. We have the right to conduct an audit of the books and records of the Franchised Business. If we do so, with an independent auditor or otherwise, and it is determined that you underestimated your Gross Sales in any report by two percent (2%) or less, then you must pay, within fifteen (15)

days of written notice, the underreported amount plus interest. If it is determined that you underestimated your Gross Sales in any report by more than two percent (2%), then you must pay, within fifteen (15) days of written notice, the underreported amount along with the cost of conducting the audit, including without limitation travel, lodging, meals, wages, expenses, accountant fees, attorneys' fees and interest. If you fail to provide any reports, supporting reports or other information as required and we conduct an audit of the books and records of the Franchised Business, you must pay within fifteen (15) days of written notice, the cost of conducting the audit, including without limitation, travel, lodging, meals, wages, expenses, accountant fees, attorneys' fees and interest.

8. Training for you and up to three (3) other people is included in the Initial Franchise Fee. In our discretion, additional training may be provided to up to three (3) additional person(s) if all are trained at the same time, or in conjunction with already scheduled training classes. We may require that you complete additional training as well. If we provide you with additional training, we reserve the right to charge you for such training. Additional training will be charged at our then-current rate for additional training, which as of the date of this disclosure document is $200 per person per day. You are also responsible, at your own expense, to pay for all travel, room and board and wages for you and your employees during this training.

9. One successive ten (10) year franchise agreement is available to qualified franchisees under certain circumstances and in accordance with the conditions contained in the Franchise Agreement.

10. In addition to the requirement that you reimburse us for amounts of all other claims, liabilities or losses we incur from your Franchised Business, if we elect to enforce the terms of any Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement or the Franchise Agreement against any individual required to execute such agreement, you must reimburse us for our attorneys' fees, expert fees, court costs and all other expenses of litigation in connection with that enforcement.

11. If, after notice, you fail to cure any deficiency in the Franchised Business and/or your operation of the Franchised Business, we may, in our sole discretion, correct the deficiency. If we elect to correct the deficiency, you will reimburse us for our costs and expenses incurred in correcting the deficiency.

12. If your copy of the Confidential Operating Manual is lost, destroyed or significantly damaged, you will be required to obtain a replacement copy and pay us our then-current fee for a replacement copy. At the time of this writing, our fee for a replacement copy is $500 per copy.

13. Upon expiration or termination of your Franchise Agreement, we may elect in our sole discretion to take steps to modify, alter or de-identify the Franchised Business. If we do so, you must reimburse us for our costs and expenses.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ITEM 7
ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

A. Franchise Agreement

Type of Expenditure	Low Amount	High Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Initial Franchise Fee[1]	$25,000	$25,000	Lump sum	Upon execution of the Franchise Agreement	Us
Construction and Leasehold improvements[2]	$10,000	$20,000	Per contract terms	During construction and at completion	General contractor, landlord, suppliers
Furniture and Fixtures	$6,000	$8,000	As incurred	Before opening	Approved Suppliers
Equipment[3]	$19,700	$60,000	Lump sum	Before opening	Approved Suppliers
Signage (interior and exterior)[4]	$2,000	$5,000	As incurred	Before opening	Approved Suppliers
Computer, Software and POS[5]	$1,500	$5,000	Lump sum	Before opening	Approved suppliers
Opening Inventory[6]	$4,500	$6,000	As incurred	Before opening	Approved suppliers
Rent Deposit[7]	$4,000	$5,000	As incurred	Before opening	Landlord
Utility Deposits[8]	$500	$750	As incurred	Before opening	Utility companies
Insurance Deposits[9]	$1,500	$1,500	As arranged	Before opening	Approved Supplier
Pre-opening Travel Expense[10]	$3,500	$4,950	As incurred	Before opening	Airlines, hotels and third party suppliers
Grand Opening Advertising	$5,000	$5,000	As incurred	Before opening	Approved Supplier
Professional Fees[11]	$3,000	$5,000	As arranged	Before opening	Attorneys and Accountants
Business Permits and Licenses[12]	$1,500	$2,500	As incurred	Before opening	Licensing authorities
Printing, Stationery and Office Supplies[13]	$2,000	$2,500	As incurred	Before opening	Approved Suppliers

Type of Expenditure	Low Amount	High Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Additional Funds – 3 months	$26,750	$28,250	As incurred	Before opening	Various
Total[11]	$116,450	$184,450			

Explanatory Notes:

1. The Initial Franchise Fee is the same for all franchisees. Please see Item 5 for additional information about the Initial Franchise Fee.

2. This estimate is for the costs for the development of a Wellness Center with between 750 and 1,200 square feet of space. We have based our estimates on the historical experience of our affiliate. The difference in the low and the high improvement cost estimates is due to the difference in size of the location. These estimates do not include any financial contributions by a landlord. As in development of any business locations, there are many variables that may impact your overall costs including landlord contribution, the size of your location, rates for construction, personnel, freight, vendor pricing and taxes, overall costs and efficiencies in your market. Your cost for developing your location may be higher or lower than the estimates provided.

3. These figures represent the purchase of the necessary equipment from suppliers to provide the Approved Products and Services from the Franchised Business, which do not include any transportation or assembly costs. The low estimate assumes that you will lease the equipment and the high estimate assumes that you will purchase the equipment.

4. This estimate is for the costs to produce wall signage to be mounted to the outside of the Premises as well as all interior signage such as logo graphics for the windows of the Premises, where applicable, and various other elements of brand identification within the Premises, such as wall graphics. If your Premises requires an insert on any pylon, then you may incur higher costs.

5. This estimate is for the costs to obtain our required Computer System, as described in more detail in Item 11.

6. This estimate is for the cost of the initial inventory of robes, socks and Crocs shoes.

7. This estimate represents a three (3)-month deposit of rent.

8. This estimate represents the utility deposits you will be required to pay for the Premises. A credit check may be required by the issuing company prior to the initiation of services, or a higher deposit required for first time customers, both of which may increase your costs. These costs will vary depending on the type of services required for the Premises and the municipality from which they are being contracted.

9. This estimate is for the cost of a deposit in order to obtain the minimum required insurance. You should check with your local carrier for actual premium quotes and costs, as well as the actual cost of the deposit. The cost of coverage will vary based upon the area in which your Wellness Center will be located, your experience with the insurance carrier, the loss experience of the carrier and

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

other factors beyond our control. You should also check with your insurance agent or broker regarding any additional insurance that you may want to carry. These figures are based on the average cost per year to insure our affiliate location.

10. This estimate is for the cost for you or your operating principal (defined as the managing shareholder, member or partner of franchisee if franchisee is an entity), plus three (3) additional people to attend the initial training program held in or near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. We do not charge tuition for us to train up to four (4) people, but you will be responsible for all costs associated with attending the initial training program for you and your staff. Your costs will depend on the number of people attending training, their point of origin, method of travel, class of accommodation and living expenses (food, transportation, etc.). The duration of the training program is five (5) days. This estimate does not include cost of labor.

11. These fees are representative of the costs for engagement of professionals such as attorneys and accountants for the initial review and advisories consistent with the start-up of a Franchised Business. We strongly recommend that you seek the assistance of professional advisors when evaluating this franchise opportunity, this disclosure document and the Franchise Agreement. It is also advisable to consult these professionals to review any lease or other contracts that you will enter into as part of starting your Franchised Business.

12. You are responsible for applying for, obtaining and maintaining all required permits and licenses necessary to operate your Wellness Center.

13. This figure is primarily for printing a start-up order of stationery and business cards bearing the Proprietary Marks and a supply of office materials.

14. This is an estimate of the amount of additional operating capital that you may need to operate your Franchised Business during the first three (3) months after commencing operations. We cannot guarantee that you will not incur additional expenses in starting the business that may exceed this estimate. This estimate also includes such items as initial payroll and payroll taxes, Royalties (as described in this Disclosure Document), Brand Fund Contributions (if any), additional advertising, marketing and/or promotional activities, repairs and maintenance, bank charges, miscellaneous supplies and equipment, initial staff recruiting expenses, state tax and license fees, deposits and prepaid expenses (if applicable) and other miscellaneous items as offset by the revenue you take into the Franchised Business. These items are by no means all-inclusive of the extent of the expense categorization. The expenses you incur during the initial start-up period will depend on factors such as the time of the year that you open, both local economic and market conditions, as well as whether your Franchised Business is located in a new or mature market and your business experience.

15. This total amount is based upon the historical experience of our affiliate and information we have obtained relating to the construction of centers that operate in a space between 750 and 1,200 square feet. Your costs may vary based on a number of factors including but not limited to the geographic area in which you open, local market conditions, the location selected, the time it takes to build sales of the establishment and your skills at operating a business. We strongly recommend that you use these categories and estimates as a guide to develop your own business plan and budget and investigate specific costs in your area.

B. Development Agreement

Type of Expenditure	Amount (3 Centers)	Amount (5 Centers)	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Development Fee[2]	$60,000	$87,500	Lump Sum	Upon Signing the Development Agreement	Franchisor
Initial Investment for the First Wellness Center[3]	$91,450 to $159,450	$91,450 to $159,450	See Chart in Item 7(A) above		
Total[4]	$151,450 to $219,450	$178,950 to $246,950	The Estimated Initial Investment Required to Purchase a Development Area of 3 Wellness Centers and Open the First Wellness Center		

Explanatory Notes to Table B

1. All fees and payments are non-refundable, unless otherwise stated or permitted by the payee.

2. The Development Fee is described in greater detail in Item 5 of this Disclosure Document. If we grant you the right to open and operate three (3) Wellness Centers, then your total Development Fee is $60,000, which is payable in full upon signing the Development Agreement. If we grant you the right to open and operate five (5) Wellness Centers, then your total Development Fee is $87,500, which is payable in full upon signing the Development Agreement. You will not be required to pay any additional "initial franchise fee" for Wellness Centers opening pursuant to the Development Agreement. The amount above does not include the second and third payment of the Development Fee because that amount will not be paid prior to opening and the first Wellness Center under the Mandatory Development Schedule.

3. This figure represents the total estimated initial investment required to open the first Wellness Center under your first Franchise Agreement, minus the Initial Franchise Fee applicable to the first Wellness Center since that amount is included in the Development Fee (see the Item 7(A) Chart above for additional details).

4. These figures represent the total estimated initial investment to purchase a Development Area for three (3) or five (5) Wellness Centers, including the estimated initial investment to open your first Wellness Center under the Development Agreement. This figure does not include the cost to develop the second and subsequent Wellness Centers developed under the Development Agreement, or the remainder of the Development Fee associated with each subsequent Wellness Center. These figures are estimates. These estimates are based on our affiliate's experience and information we have obtained relating to the construction of a Wellness Center between 750 and 1,200 square feet.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ITEM 8
RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

You must operate all aspects of your Franchised Business in strict conformance with the methods, standards and specifications of our System. Our methods, standards, and specifications will be communicated to you in writing through our confidential Manuals and other proprietary guidelines and writings that we prepare for your use in connection with the Franchised Business and System. We may periodically change our System standards and specifications from time to time, as we deem appropriate or necessary in our sole discretion, and you will be solely responsible for costs associated with complying with any modifications to the System.

Approved Products and Services

You may only market, offer, sell and provide the Approved Products and Services at your Franchised Business in a manner that meets our System standards and specifications. We will provide you with a list of our then-current Approved Products and Services, along with their standards and specifications, as part of the Manuals or otherwise in writing (which may include digital communication) prior to the opening of your Franchised Business. We may update or modify this list in writing at any time, which would require you to market, offer, sell and provide the Approved Products and Services from the modified list.

If you wish to offer any product or service in your Franchised Business other than our Approved Products and Services, or use any item in connection with your Franchised Business that does not meet our System standards and specifications, then you must obtain our prior written approval as described more fully in this Item.

Approved Suppliers

We have the right to require you to purchase any items or services necessary to operate your Franchised Business from a supplier that we approve or designate (each, an "Approved Supplier"), which may include us or our affiliate(s), and we reserve the right to change the Approved Supplier at any time upon notice to you. We will provide you with a list of our Approved Suppliers in writing as part of the Manuals or otherwise in writing, and we may update or modify this list as we deem appropriate.

Currently, we have Approved Suppliers for the following items used in the operate of or sold at the Franchised Business: (i) the Cryo Chambers; (ii) supplies of oxygen and nitrogen; (iii) products and inventory bearing the Proprietary Marks; (iv) the cloud-based management system for scheduling, marketing and credit card processing; and (v) and accounting software. We reserve the right to require you to use approved suppliers for site selection and other assistance related to securing an approved Premises. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(E) and 6(A)).

We may develop proprietary products for use in your Franchised Business, including private-label products that bear our Proprietary Marks, and require you to purchase these items from us, our affiliate(s), or our parent or other affiliate(s).

If you wish to purchase a product or service that we require you to purchase from an Approved Supplier from an alternate source, then you must obtain our prior written approval as outlined more fully in this Item. We may provide our standards and specifications for our Approved Products and Services directly to our Approved Suppliers, and may provide these standards and specifications to an alternative supplier you propose if: (i) we approve the supplier in writing as outlined more fully in this Item; and (ii) the

alternative supplier agrees to sign our prescribed form of non-disclosure agreement with respect to any confidential information we disclose.

As of the Issue Date of this Disclosure Document: (i) neither we nor any of our affiliates or our parent are an Approved Supplier for any items you are required to purchase in connection with your Franchised Business; and (ii) none of our officers own an interest in any of our Approved Suppliers. We reserve the right to designate us or our affiliate or parent as an Approved Supplier with respect to any item you must purchase in connection with your Franchised Business in the future.

Required Purchases and Right to Derive Revenue

The products or services we require you to purchase or lease from an Approved Supplier, or purchase or lease in accordance with our standards and specifications, are referred to collectively as your "Required Purchases." We estimate that your Required Purchases will account for approximately 65% to 70% of your total costs incurred in establishing your Franchised Business, and approximately 20% to 25% of your ongoing costs to operate the Franchised Business after the initial start-up phase. Please be advised that these percentages do not include your lease payments you make in connection with your Premises.

We reserve the right to derive revenue from any of the purchases (items or services) that our System franchisees are required to make in connection with the Franchised Business. Neither we nor our affiliate(s) nor parent have generated any revenue from our franchisees' required purchases in the past fiscal year ending December 31, 2017.

Non-Approved Product/Service and Alternate Supplier Approval

We may, but are not obligated to, grant your request to: (i) offer any products or services in connection with your Franchised Business that are not Approved Products and Services; or (ii) purchase any item or service we require you to purchase from an Approved Supplier from an alternative supplier.

If you wish to undertake either of these actions, you must request and obtain our approval in writing before: (i) using or offering the non-approved product or service in connection with your Franchised Business; or (ii) purchasing from a non-approved supplier. You must pay our then-current supplier or non-approved product evaluation fee when submitting your request, which is currently $500, plus our actual costs and expenses incurred. If the product or service is then approved for use for the entire System, we will refund the evaluation fee. We may ask you to submit samples or information so that we can make an informed decision whether the goods, equipment, supplies or supplier meet our specifications and quality standards. In evaluating a supplier that you propose to us, we consider not only the quality of the particular product at issue, but also the supplier's production and delivery capability, overall business reputation and financial condition. We may provide any alternate supplier you propose with a copy of our then-current specifications for any product(s) you wish the supplier to supply, provided the supplier enters into a confidentiality and non-disclosure agreement in the form we specify. We may also inspect a proposed supplier's facilities and test its products, and request that you reimburse our actual costs associated with the testing/inspection.

We will notify you in writing within 30 days after we receive all necessary information and/or complete our inspection or testing to advise you if we approve or disapprove the proposed item and/or supplier. The criteria we use in approving or rejecting new suppliers is proprietary, but we may (but are not required to) make it available to you upon request. Each supplier that we approve of must comply with our usual and customary requirements regarding insurance, indemnification and non-disclosure. If we approve any supplier, we will not guarantee your performance of any supply contract with that supplier under any

circumstances. We may re-inspect and/or revoke our approval of a supplier or item at any time and for any reason to protect the best interests and goodwill of our System and Proprietary Marks. The revocation of a previously approved product or alternative supplier is effective immediately when you receive written notice from us of revocation and, following receipt of our notice, you may not place any new orders for the revoked product, or with the revoked supplier. If we do not approve your request within the 30 days, then the request is deemed unapproved.

Purchasing Cooperatives and Right to Receive Compensation

We may, when appropriate, negotiate purchase arrangements, including price terms, with designated and Approved Suppliers on behalf of the System. We may establish strategic alliances or preferred vendor programs with suppliers that are willing to supply some products, equipment, or services to some or all of the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS businesses in our System. If we do establish those types of alliances or programs, we may: (i) limit the number of approved suppliers with whom you may deal; (ii) designate sources that you must use for some or all products, equipment and services; and (iii) refuse to approve proposals from franchisees to add new suppliers if we believe that approval would not be in the best interests of the System.

We and/or our parent or affiliate(s) may receive payments or other compensation from Approved Suppliers or any other suppliers on account of these suppliers' dealings with us, you, or other Franchised Businesses in the System, such as rebates, commissions or other forms of compensation. We may use any amounts that we receive from suppliers for any purpose that we deem appropriate. We and/or our parent or affiliate(s) may negotiate supply contracts with our suppliers under which we are able to purchase products, equipment, supplies, services and other items at a price that will benefit us and our franchisees.

We do not currently have a purchasing cooperative with any third-party vendors, but reserve the right to create purchasing cooperatives in the future.

Franchisee Compliance

When determining whether to grant new or additional franchises, we consider many factors, including your compliance with the requirements described in this Item 8. You do not receive any further benefit as a result of your compliance with these requirements.

Advertising

All advertising and promotional materials and other items we designate must bear the Proprietary Marks in the form, color, location and manner we prescribe. In addition, all your advertising and promotion in any medium must be conducted in a dignified manner and must conform to the standards and requirements we prescribe in the Manuals or otherwise. You must obtain our approval before you use any advertising and promotional materials or plans in connection with your Franchised Business if we have not prepared or approved them during the 12 months prior to the date of your proposed use.

Approved Location and Lease

You must obtain our approval of the Premises for your Franchised Business before you acquire the site. You must also obtain our approval of any contract of sale or lease for the Premises before you execute the contract or lease, and we may condition our approval of any such lease on you and your landlord's execution of our prescribed form of Collateral Assignment of Lease (attached as an Exhibit to our current form of Franchise Agreement). You must also ensure that you comply with all of our System standards

and specifications related to the build-out, remodeling and/or construction of your Franchised Business at the Premises.

Insurance

You must purchase and maintain the types and amounts of insurance that we designate in our Manuals or otherwise in writing, including a general liability policy with $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, all of which we may modify from time to time as we deem appropriate in our reasonable discretion. We do not have an Approved Supplier for insurance, but you must furnish us with certificates of insurance (or, at our request, copies of all insurance policies), evidencing the existence and continuation of the insurance coverage required by the Franchise Agreement. All policies must contain a waiver of subrogation in our favor, and must name us and any additional parties we designate as additional insureds (except with regards to workers' compensation insurance).

Computer Hardware and Software

You must purchase any and all computer hardware, software and peripherals in accordance with our System standards and specifications. We may require you to purchase any of these items from one of our Approved Suppliers, and we currently have an Approved Supplier in connection with the software you must use at your Franchised Business (and maintenance/support associated with this software). See Item 11 for more information about our Computer System.

ITEM 9
FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this disclosure document.

	Obligation	Section in Franchise Agreement	Section in Development Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
a.	Site selection and acquisition/lease	Sections 2(B), 2(D), 5(E), and 6(A)	Section 1 and Exhibit A	Items 7, 8, 11, and 12
b.	Pre-opening purchases/leases	Sections 6(A), 6(C), 6(D), 6(E), and 6(J)	Not Applicable	Items 7, 8, 11
c.	Site development and other pre-opening requirements	Sections 2(B), 5(F), 6(D), 6(E), 6(I), and 6(J)	Sections 1, 2, 5 and Exhibit A	Items 6, 7, 11
d.	Initial and ongoing training	Sections 5(A)-(C), 6(M), 6(O), and 6(P)	Not Applicable	Items 6, 11
e.	Opening	Section 6(A)	Section 5	Items 7, 11
f.	Fees	Section 4	Section 2	Items 5, 6, 7, 11
g.	Compliance with standards and policies/Confidential Operations Manual	Sections 6, 7, 8 and 9	Not Applicable	Items 6, 8, 11, 12, 16
h.	Trademarks and proprietary information	Section 7	Not Applicable	Items 13, 14

	Obligation	Section in Franchise Agreement	Section in Development Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
i.	Restrictions on products/services offered	Sections 5(D), 6(F), 6(G), 6(J), and 6(K)	Not Applicable	Items 8, 11, 16
j.	Warranty and customer service requirements	Section 6(T)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
k.	Territorial development and sales quotas	Section 2(D)	Sections 1 and 5 and Exhibit A	Item 12
l.	Ongoing product/service purchases	Sections 6(F), 6(G), 6(J), 6(K), and 8	Not Applicable	Items 8, 16
m.	Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	Section 3(B) and 6(Q)	Not Applicable	Items 8, 11
n.	Insurance	Sections 11(A) and 11(B)	Not Applicable	Items 6, 7, 11
o.	Advertising	Section 9	Not Applicable	Items 6, 8, 11
p.	Indemnification	Section 11(C)	Not Applicable	Item 6
q.	Owner's participation/ management/staffing	Section 6(V)	Not Applicable	Item 15
r.	Records and reports	Sections 4(C), 4(E), 6(U), and 10	Not Applicable	Items 6, 11
s.	Inspections and audits	Section 5(K), 6(B), 6(D), 6(R), 6(U), 10(B), 10(H), and 19(A)	Not Applicable	Items 6, 11
t.	Transfer	Section 13	Section 8	Item 17
u.	Renewal	Section 3(B)	Not Applicable	Item 17
v.	Post-termination obligations	Sections 14(B) and 16	Not Applicable	Item 17
w.	Non-competition covenants	Section 14	Not Applicable	Item 17
x.	Dispute resolution	Sections 19 and 21	Sections 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15	Item 17

ITEM 10
FINANCING

Neither we, nor our affiliates, or agents offer direct or indirect financing to franchisees, nor do we guarantee your obligations.

ITEM 11
FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS and TRAINING

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance.

A. Pre-Opening Obligations

Prior to the opening of your Wellness Center, we (or our designee) will or may, as applicable, provide you with the following assistance:

1. If you have entered into a Development Agreement for the right to operate multiple Franchised Businesses, we will designate your Development Area where you will have the right to secure a Premises (each of which we must approve) for each of your Franchised Businesses. (Development Agreement, Section 1);

2. We will provide site selection guidelines and assistance (as described more fully below in this Item 11), as we deem appropriate in our discretion, in connection with selecting the Premises for each of your Franchised Business(es). You will purchase or lease the Premises from independent third parties. We will also review, and subsequently approve/reject, any proposed lease or purchase agreement for each location that you propose as the Premises for any Franchised Business. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 2(B) and 5(E));

3. Once you secure the Premises that we approve for a Franchised Business, we will define your Designated Territory for that Franchised Business and include its boundaries in a Data Sheet attached as an Exhibit to your Franchise Agreement. (Franchise Agreement, Section 2(D));

4. We will provide you with online access to, or otherwise loan you, one (1) copy of our confidential and proprietary Manuals. You must operate your Franchised Business in accordance with the Manuals and all applicable laws and regulations. The Manuals may be amended or modified by us to reflect changes in the System. You must keep the Manuals confidential and current, and you may not copy any part of the Manuals. You are required to keep a copy of the Manuals at your Premises, and if there is a dispute relating to the contents of the Manuals, then the master copy (that we maintain at our corporate headquarters) will control. We reserve the right to disclose updates to the Manuals in writing in any manner, including electronic means such as e-mail, our website and any intranet or extranet that we establish in connection with the System. The table of contents for our Operations Manual as of the Issue Date of this Disclosure Document is attached to this Disclosure Document as Exhibit G and the Operations Manual is a total of approximately 150 pages. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(D));

5. We will provide you with a list of our Required Items and Approved Suppliers (to the extent we have designated them), either as part of the Manuals or otherwise in writing. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(D));

6. We will provide you with a sample layout and specifications for the proposed layout of your Premises as well as review and approve the proposed layout and design of your Premises, including the equipment, furniture and fixtures used in connection with your Franchised Business, as we deem appropriate and advisable in our discretion. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 6(D) and 6(H)); and

7. We will provide you and up to three (3) additional individuals, including the individual that you designate as your Designated Manager (as defined in Item 15) with our Initial Training Program, designed to provide instruction and education on our System methods and techniques related to

establishing and operating your Franchised Business. In our discretion, additional training may be provided to up to three (3) additional person(s) if all are trained at the same time, or in conjunction with already scheduled training classes. We require that your operating principal and your Designated Manager, if applicable, attend the Initial Training Program. Your payment of the Initial Franchise Fee will cover the tuition associated with you and three (3) additional trainees to participate in our Initial Training Program, and you will be responsible for all costs and expenses you (and other attendees) incur in connection with attending or otherwise participating in our Initial Training Program (including any travel, lodging, meals and other expenses associated with attending those portions of the program that are provided from our designated training facility in or near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or other location we designate, which may include a location owned by our affiliate). (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(A)). The details of our Initial Training Program are set forth in the Chart below.

INITIAL TRAINING PROGRAM

SUBJECT	HOURS OF CLASSROOM TRAINING	HOURS OF ON-THE-JOB TRAINING	LOCATION
Welcome - The Brand, Culture, Services and Our History	1	0	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Marketing, Advertising, and Networking for our Services	2	2	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Scheduling, Team Management and Offering Wellness Packages	1	1	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Human Resources, Recruiting and Managing Employees	1	1	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Equipment, Supplies and On-going Maintenance Requirements	1	2	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Operations: Offering Services, Daily Procedures, Safety, Security and Client Policies	1	8	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Franchise Reporting and Financial Management	1	0	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
Planning Your Launch and Opening for Business	2	0	Greater Philadelphia, PA area wellness centers
On-Site Training	0	8	Your Wellness Center
On-Site Training	0	8	Your Wellness Center
TOTAL HOURS	**10**	**30**	

The Initial Training Program will consist of two (2) parts: (i) the pre-opening training; and (ii) the on-site training. The pre-opening training portion is currently held in our Philadelphia area based wellness centers. This pre-opening training will last for approximately three (3) days. We expect to conduct the pre-opening training after you have completed certain initial pre-opening activities such as locating and leasing your Wellness Center and completing initial fit-out of equipment and supplies. Typically, after the pre-opening portion, you will return to your Wellness Center and be ready to complete the merchandizing/branding of the Wellness Center, interview and hire staff, and otherwise be ready for a soft opening. A full-pre-training checklist will be provided in the Manuals, which will be provided to you after you sign the Franchise Agreement.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

The on-site training portion will consist of two (2) additional days on-site at your Wellness Center following the conclusion of your pre-opening training, which will typically be held approximately two (2) to four (4) weeks after successfully completing the pre-opening training. At the conclusion of the on-site training, we will then assess the following: (i) pre-opening marketing and launch readiness; (ii) daily operations; (iii) initial staffing; (iv) ongoing equipment and supply management; (v) merchandising/displays; (vi) scheduling; and (vii) payment processing. If approved, then you may open your Wellness Center for business, but if not approved, then we may require that you attend additional training, for which we reserve the right to charge our then-current additional training fee.

We typically schedule training on an as-needed basis. The Initial Training Program is subject to change without notice to reflect updates in the materials, methods and Manuals, as well changes in personnel. The subjects taught and the time periods allocated for each subject may vary based on the experience of the people being trained. The Manuals will be the basis of our instructional material reinforced during hands-on training of both observation and visual instruction. Additional online training may be mandated prior to attending the Initial Training Program, which will be virtual/online and conducted from your home or office.

You must complete Initial Training within four (4) months of signing your Franchise Agreement and no later than one (1) month prior to the opening of your Franchised Business, unless we agree otherwise in writing. Failure by you or any other required attendee to complete these portions of the Initial Training Program within this time period is grounds for terminating your Franchise Agreement. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(A), 6(N) and 15(B)(2)).

Our Initial Training Program will be supervised by Robin Gupta, whose experience is listed in Item 2. We reserve the right to appoint and substitute other individuals to assist in providing training, but all of our training personnel will have at least one (1) year in the subject matters that they teach. We will loan you one (1) copy of our proprietary instructional materials prior to or upon your attendance at our Initial Training Program, which may include our Manuals and certain other instructional materials that we develop. You, or another person that successfully completes our Initial Training Program, will be required to train all other personnel that work at your Franchised Business. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 6(N) and 6(O)).

If you wish to have more than four (4) individuals (including you) attend the Initial Training Program, then we will train these individuals, subject to the availability of our training staff, at our corporate headquarters or any other location we may select, and we reserve the right to charge our then-current additional training fee, which is currently $200 per trainee per day. If you, your Designated Manager (if applicable) or other trainee you designate fails to complete the Initial Training Program to our satisfaction, that person may re-attend or you may send a replacement to our next available Initial Training Program session, provided there is availability. We may charge our then-current additional training fee for these individuals to re-attend the Initial Training Program as well. In any event, you are solely responsible for all expenses incurred related to your and your employee's attendance at our Initial Training Program, including transportation to and from the training site, lodging, meals and employee wages. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(B)).

B. Site Selection

You must assume all costs, liabilities, expenses and responsibility for: (i) locating, obtaining and developing the Premises for your Franchised Business; and (ii) constructing, equipping, remodeling and/or building out the Premises for use as a Franchised Business, all in accordance with our System standards and specifications. We may provide you with our current written site selection guidelines, to the

extent such guidelines are in place, and any other site selection counseling and assistance we believe is advisable. Our guidelines for site selection may require that you conduct, at your expense, an evaluation of the demographics of the market area for the location. We may then use these factors in determining the suitability of your proposed site for the Premises of your Franchised Business. We reserve the right to require you to use approved suppliers for site selection and other assistance related to securing an approved Premises. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(E) and 6(A)).

If the site of the Premises has not been agreed at the time the Franchise Agreement is executed, we will designate a general marketing area (the "Site Selection Area") on the data sheet attached to the Franchise Agreement as Exhibit A (the "Data Sheet") wherein you must locate and secure the Premises. You will acknowledge and agree that: (i) you do not have any territorial rights within the Site Selection Area; (ii) we may permit other new franchisees to search for the location of their franchised Wellness Center within the same Site Selection Area that is assigned to you if we determine in our discretion that the Site Selection Area is large enough to contain additional franchises; and (iii) potential locations for each franchised Wellness Center, and resulting Designated Territories (as defined below), within the Site Selection Area will be reviewed and rejected/granted on a first-to-propose basis.

In deciding whether to approve a site, we may also consider, among other things: (i) demographic characteristics, traffic patterns, allowed design and building, parking, visibility, allowed signage, and the predominant character of the neighborhood surrounding the proposed site; (ii) competition from other businesses selling similar products and services within the area and the proximity of the site to these businesses, as well as the nature of all other businesses in proximity to the proposed site; (iii) zoning restrictions, soil and environmental issues, and other commercial characteristics; and (iv) the size, appearance, and other physical characteristics of the proposed site.

We must also have the opportunity to review and approve/reject any lease or purchase agreement for a proposed Premises before you enter into such an agreement. We may condition our approval on a number of conditions, including: (i) an agreement by you and the landlord of the Premises to enter into our prescribed form of Collateral Assignment of Lease; and (ii) receiving a written representation from the landlord of the Premises that you will have the right to operate the Franchised Business, including offering and selling the Approved Products and Services, throughout the term of your Franchise Agreement. Under the Collateral Assignment of Lease, we will have the option, but not the obligation, to assume or renew the lease for the Premises (the "Lease") for all or part of the remaining term of the Lease if you are in material default of your Franchise Agreement and/or Lease and/or fail to timely cure that default. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(E) and 6(A)).

We will use reasonable efforts to approve or reject any proposed location (and corresponding lease/purchase agreement) within 30 days of the date you provide us with all requested materials. If we determine that an on-site evaluation is necessary, then you must: (i) submit to us, in the form we specify, a description of the site prior to our representative conducting its on-site evaluation, including evidence that the site satisfies our site selection guidelines and any other information and materials that we may reasonably require, including a letter of intent or other evidence that confirms your favorable prospects for obtaining the site; and (ii) reimburse us for the expenses incurred in connection with such an evaluation. If we do not provide our specific approval of a proposed location within this 30-day period, the proposed location will be deemed rejected. Our approval only means that the site meets our minimum requirements for a Franchised Business. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(E)).

You must secure the Premises that we approve within six (6) months of executing your Franchise Agreement for that Franchised Business or we may terminate that Franchise Agreement. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6(A)).

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

C. Time to Open

Except as provided in this Item, you must open and commence operations of your Franchised Business within nine (9) months of the date you execute your Franchise Agreement for that Franchised Business. We estimate that it will take approximately six (6) months to open your Franchised Business from the time you execute your Franchise Agreement. Your total timeframe may be shorter or longer depending on the time necessary to obtain an acceptable Premises, to obtain financing, to obtain the permits and licenses for the construction and operation of the Franchised Business, to complete construction or remodeling as it may be affected by weather conditions, shortages, delivery schedules and other similar factors, to complete the interior and exterior of the Franchised Business, including decorating, purchasing and installing fixtures, equipment and signs, and to complete preparation for operating the Franchised Business, including purchasing any inventory or supplies needed prior to opening. If you do not open or operate your Franchised Business within this nine (9)-month period, then we may terminate your Franchise Agreement. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6(D)).

D. Post-Opening Obligations

After the opening of your Franchised Business, we (or our designee) will or may, as applicable, provide you with the following assistance:

1. We may offer, and require you and your Designated Manager to attend, additional training programs and/or refresher courses, as we deem necessary in our sole discretion. While you have the option to attend any additional training we offer, subject to the availability of our classes, we may require that you and your Designated Manager attend up to five (5) days of additional training each year at our headquarters or other location we designate. You will be required to pay our then-current additional training fee for any additional training you and your employees request to attend and any Remedial Training that we require. You will also be solely responsible for all expenses incurred in attending additional training. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(C));

2. We may provide you with continuing consultation and advice, as we deem necessary in our sole discretion, regarding the management and operation of the Franchised Business. We may provide this assistance by telephone, facsimile, intranet communication, Skype or any other communication channel, as we deem advisable and subject to the availability of our personnel. Certain of this advice and consultation may be provided based on certain reports, guest satisfaction surveys and other brand quality measurements we impose in connection with the operation of your Franchised Business, and such advice/consultation will be subject to your timely provision of any reports we require you to submit. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(G)).

3. We may also provide you with additional on-site assistance, subject to the availability of our field representatives and, upon our request, payment of our then-current additional training fee. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(G));

4. We will approve or deny any advertising/marketing materials you wish to use in connection with your Franchised Business as described more fully below in this Item 11 under the heading "Advertising and Marketing." (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(H));

5. We will approve or disapprove your requests to: (i) purchase and/or offer non-approved products or services in connection with the Franchised Business; and (ii) make Required Purchases from suppliers other than our then-current Approved Suppliers. (Franchise Agreement, Section 6(K));

6. We may schedule and hold a franchise conference, as we deem advisable in our sole discretion, to discuss the current state of the System, improvements to the System, hold discussion forums for System franchisees and recognize certain franchisees. In the event we schedule a conference, we may require you to attend for up to five (5) days each year. You will be responsible for the costs and expenses you incur in connection with any franchise conference. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(P));

7. We will display the contact information of your Franchised Business on the website that we or our designee maintains to advertise and promote the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS brand, our Proprietary Marks and other Wellness Center locations, provided you are in compliance with the terms of your Franchise Agreement. Please see below in this Item 11 under the heading "Advertising and Marketing" for further information. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(D), 5(I) and 9(G));

8. We will, if and when established, administer and maintain a System-wide brand development fund (the "Fund") for the benefit of the System. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(L) and 9(E));

9. We may, as we deem appropriate in our discretion, establish and maintain a website portal that will be accessible by ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchisees, which may be used for purposes of (a) providing updates, supplements and supplemental information that will constitute part of one (1) or more Manual, (b) providing webinars and other training, including portions of our Initial Training Program, (c) providing advertising templates or other marketing/promotional materials, as well as information related thereto, and (d) otherwise communicate with our franchisees regarding the brand, System and/or specific operational/promotional aspects of a Franchised Business (collectively, the "Orange Cryo Team Site"). (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(D));

10. We may conduct, as we deem advisable in our sole discretion, inspections of the Premises and audits of the Franchised Business and your operations generally to ensure compliance with our System standards and specifications. We may also prepare written reports outlining any recommended or required changes or improvements in the operations of an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise, as we deem appropriate in our sole discretion, and detail any deficiencies that become evident as a result of any inspection or audit. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(K));

11. We may supplement, revise or otherwise modify the Manuals and/or the Orange Cryo Team Site (if and when created) as we deem necessary or prudent in our sole discretion, which may, among other things, provide new operations concepts and ideas. We may provide you with these updates through various mediums, including mail, e-mail and our System-wide intranet. (Franchise Agreement, Section 2(G)); and

12. We may: (i) research new cryogenic treatment services, products and equipment and methods of doing business and provide you with information we have developed as a result of this research, as we deem appropriate in our sole discretion; and (ii) create and develop additional products and services to be offered or provided as Approved Products and Services at System Wellness Centers, including private label products and/or other proprietary products and services that may be sold under the trademarks we designate. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 5(J) and 6(F)).

E. Advertising

All advertising and promotion that you use in connection with your Franchised Business must be approved by us and conform to the standards and requirements that we specify. We reserve the right to

designate an Approved Supplier from which you must purchase advertising materials and/or services that we designate. We may make available to you from time to time, at your expense, certain promotional materials, including newspaper mats, coupons, merchandising materials, point-of-purchase materials, special promotions, and similar advertising and promotional materials. You must also participate in certain promotions and advertising programs that we establish as an integral part of our System, provided these activities do not contravene regulations and laws of appropriate governmental authorities. You will be required to purchase and display any signage in certain parts of your Franchised Business that have high visibility for purposes of notifying customers and prospective customers of seasonal specials/promotions regarding our Approved Products and Services. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(A)).

If you wish to use any advertising or promotional materials other than those that we have previously approved or designated within the preceding 12 months, then you must submit the materials you wish to use to us for our prior written approval at least 20 days prior to publication. We will use commercially reasonable efforts to notify you of our approval or disapproval of your proposed materials within 15 days of the date we receive the materials from you. If you do not receive our written approval during that time period, however, the proposed materials are deemed disapproved and you may not use such materials. Once approved, you may use the proposed materials for a period of 90 days, unless we: (i) prescribe a different time period for use; or (ii) require you to discontinue using the previously-approved materials in writing. We may require you to discontinue the use of any advertising or marketing material, including materials we previously approved, at any time. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(B)). Except as otherwise provided in this Item, we are not required to spend any amount on advertising in your Designated Territory.

Local Advertising Requirement. We advertise our Wellness Centers primarily through local direct mail, community involvement, newspaper and magazine advertisements. We expect that you will follow the same pattern. We require that franchisees spend at least $500 per month on local advertising and promotions (the "Local Advertising Requirement"). (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(D)). We reserve the right to designate an Approved Supplier from which you must purchase advertising materials and/or services that we designate that you will use as part of your Local Advertising Requirement. We also reserve the right to request proof of such expenditures by providing you with notice of such request.

In addition to your Local Advertising Requirement, you may wish to use "Social Media Platforms" (defined as web-based platforms such as Facebook, Myspace, Twitter, LinkedIn, blogs and other networking and sharing sites) or use "Social Media Materials" (defined as any material on any Social Media Platform that makes use of our Proprietary Marks, name, brand, products or your Franchised Business whether created by us, you or a third-party). You may not use a Social Media Platform or Social Media Materials without our prior written approval. Your expenditures toward Social Media Platforms and Social Media Materials will not count towards your required Local Advertising Requirement.

Grand Opening Advertising. In addition to the Local Advertising Requirement, you will be required to expend $5,000 in connection with the opening of the Franchised Business for the period between 30 days prior to opening and 60 days after opening. We must approve your plan for Grand Opening Advertising prior to its use. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(C)).

Brand Development Fund. We have established a System-wide brand development fund (the "Fund") for the benefit of the System and ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS brand generally. We currently require that you contribute to this Fund at the same time and same manner that we collect your Royalty Fee in an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the Gross Sales of your Franchised Business during the preceding Business Week (the "Fund Contribution"). We reserve the right to increase your Fund Contribution to up

to two percent (2%) of the Gross Sales of your Franchised Business. We will administer and use the Fund to meet certain costs related to maintaining, administering, directing, conducting and preparing advertising, marketing, public relations, and/or promotional programs and materials, and any other activities which we believe will enhance the image of the System. We will designate all programs that the Fund finances, with sole control over the creative concepts, materials, and endorsements used and their geographic, market, and media placement and allocation. The Fund may also be used to cover the costs and fees associated with: preparing and producing video, audio, and written materials and electronic media; website maintenance and development, internet advertising, administering regional and multi-regional marketing and advertising programs, including purchasing trade journal, direct mail, website, radio and other media advertising and using advertising, promotion, and marketing agencies and other advisors to provide assistance; and supporting public relations, market research, and other advertising, promotion, and marketing activities. The Fund may be used for advertising materials/campaigns in printed materials or on radio or television for local, regional or national circulation, internet regional or national advertising, as we deem appropriate in our discretion. We and/or a regional or national advertising agency may be used to produce all advertising and marketing. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(E)).

We will account for the Fund contributions separately from our other funds and not use the Fund for any of our general operating expenses, except to compensate us for the reasonable salaries, administrative costs, travel expenses and overhead we incur in administering the Fund and its programs, including conducting market research, preparing advertising, promotion, and marketing materials, and collecting and accounting for Fund contributions. The Fund is not our asset or a trust, and we do not owe you fiduciary obligations because of our maintaining, directing or administering the Fund or any other reason. The Fund may spend in any fiscal year more or less than the total Fund contributions in that year, borrow from us or others (paying reasonable interest) to cover deficits, or invest any surplus for future use. We will use interest earned on Fund contributions to pay costs before spending the Fund's other assets. We will not use Fund contributions for advertising that principally is a solicitation for the sale of franchises, except that we may use/display the phrase "Franchises Available" on any and all advertising/marketing that is covered by the Fund. We will prepare an unaudited, annual statement of Fund collections and costs and give it to you upon written request. We may incorporate the Fund or operate it through a separate entity if we deem appropriate. Our affiliate-owned Wellness Centers may, but are not required to, contribute to the Fund in the same manner that each franchised Wellness Center is required to contribute. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(E)).

We are not required to spend any of your Fund Contributions in the Designated Territory you are granted under your Franchise Agreement, and we will provide you with an accounting of the Fund within 120 days after our fiscal year end (upon your written request). We are not required to have the Fund audited, but we may do so and use the Fund Contributions to pay for such an audit. If we do not spend all Fund Contributions in a given year, we may rollover any excess contributions into the Fund for use during the following year. We will have the right to modify or discontinue the Fund, as we deem appropriate in our sole discretion. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(E)).

In the past fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the Fund Contributions were spent as follows: 29% on radio advertising and 71% on branding and social media.

Advertising Council. Currently, we have not established an advertising council (the "Advertising Council"), but we reserve the right to do so in the future. If we establish an Advertising Council, it will serve in an advisory capacity to us with respect to certain advertising expenditures, including providing advice/guidance on how to administer the Fund (if established in the future). At our discretion, the Advertising Council may be comprised of our management representatives, employees, you and/or other

franchisees in the System. We will have the right to modify or dissolve an Advertising Council (if created) at any time. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(F)).

Regional Advertising Cooperatives ("Cooperatives"). We reserve the right to establish regional advertising cooperatives that are comprised of a geographical market area that contain two (2) or more Wellness Centers (whether a Franchised Business or affiliate-owned) (each a "Cooperative"). If we assign your Franchised Business to a Cooperative we establish, you must work with the other Wellness Center owners in your Cooperative and us to develop and implement regional advertising campaigns designed to benefit all the Stores within the geographical boundaries of the Cooperative. We have not established any Cooperatives as of the Issue Date of this Disclosure Document. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(I)).

Online Directories. As another means of advertising, you must ensure that the Franchised Business is listed in appropriate Internet-based telephone directories that we designate. You must ensure that your Franchised Business has a dedicated telephone line that is not used for any other purpose.

F. Computer System

We have the right to specify or require that you use certain brands, types, makes, and/or models of computer hardware and software in connection with the Franchised Business that meets our System specifications, including without limitation (i) an all-in-one printer/scanner/copier/fax machine; (ii) high-speed Internet connection; (iii) two (2) Apple iPad tablets; (iv) cloud-based management system for scheduling, marketing and credit card processing from our Approved Supplier; (v) accounting software from our Approved Supplier; and (vi) a credit card processing system (collectively, the "Computer System"). We may also require you to use designated software in connection with the Computer System and Franchised Business (the "Required Software"). (Franchise Agreement, Sections 4(C) and 6(J)).

We must approve of all of the hardware to be used as a part of your Computer System before it is used in connection with your Franchised Business, and none of the foregoing hardware may be used for any other purpose other than operating your Franchised Business. You will also need to maintain Internet access via DSL or cable broadband connection. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 4(C) and 6(J)).

If you already have computer hardware and/or software that meet our then-current standards for a Computer System and/or Required Software, then you may use these items in connection with your Franchised Business provided you obtain our approval. Otherwise, we estimate the costs to purchase our current Computer System to be approximately between $1,500 and $5,000. You must keep your Computer System in good maintenance and repair and install such additions, changes, modifications, substitutions, and/or replacements to the Computer System or Required Software as we direct from time to time in writing. We estimate that you will spend approximately $200 annually on maintenance and support contracts for your Computer System, which includes (a) the software license for any Required Software (see Items 6 and 8 of this Disclosure Document), and (b) any upgrades to the Computer System. Neither we nor any of our affiliates is required to provide ongoing maintenance, repairs, upgrades or updates to the computer hardware or software.

We may require that: (i) you comply with our standards and specifications for Internet access and speed; and (ii) the Computer System be programmed to automatically transmit data and reports about the operation of the Franchised Business to us. We will also have the right to, at any time without notice, electronically and independently connect with your Computer System to monitor or retrieve data stored on the Computer System (or for any other purpose we deem necessary). There are no contractual limitations on our right to access the information and data on any component of your Computer System. We may also require you to use a Computer System and/or related software that is administered through

us and provides us with automatic access to all data and reports that might be created by such Computer System and/or software, including any security camera footage. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 4(C) and 6(J)).

You are also required to participate in any System-wide area computer network, intranet system, or extranet system that we implement, and may be required to use such networks or system to, among other things: (i) submit your reports due under the Franchise Agreement to us online; (ii) view and print portions of the Manuals; (iii) download approved local advertising materials; (iv) communicate with us and other System franchisees; and (v) complete certain components of any ongoing training we designate. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 4(C), 5(D) and 9(G)).

G. Website and Internet Use

Except as approved in advance in writing by us and otherwise described in this Item, you must not establish or maintain a separate website, splash page, profile or other presence on the Internet, or otherwise advertise on the Internet or any other public computer network in connection with the Franchised Business, including any profile on Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, Instagram, Pinterest, Twitter, YouTube or any other social media and/or networking site. Any such Internet website or presence is considered "advertising" and must be approved by us prior to use, as described in this Item. If we do permit you to establish one or more of the above presences on the Internet, you must: (i) establish and operate your World Wide Web or Internet site in accordance with System standards and any other policies we designate in the Manuals or otherwise in writing from time to time; and (ii) utilize any templates that we provide to you to create and/or modify such site(s). (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(G)).

We have the right to establish and maintain a website, that may, without limitation, promote the Proprietary Marks and/or the System (the "Website"), including the contact information of your Franchised Business. We agree to establish an interior page on our corporate website to display the Premises and contact information associated with the Franchised Business for so long as (i) the Franchised Business is open and actively operating, and (ii) the Franchise Agreement governing that Franchised Business is not subject to termination. (Franchise Agreement, Section 5(I)).We have sole control over all aspects of the Website, including without limitation its design, content, functionality, links to other websites, legal notices, and policies and terms of usage. We also have the right to discontinue operation of the Website at any time without notice to you. We have the right to modify our policies regarding your use of social media and Internet websites in connection with your Franchised Business as we deem necessary or appropriate in the best interest of the System. (Franchise Agreement, Section 9(G)). We (or our affiliate) are the sole registrant of the Internet domain name http://www.orangecryo.com/, as well as any other Internet domain names that we or our affiliates register in the future. You must not register any Internet domain name that contains words used in or similar to any brand name owned by us or our affiliates or any abbreviation, acronym, phonetic variation or visual variation of those words.

Development Agreement

Our obligations regarding site selection assistance, training, computer hardware and software selections, and advertising for additional Wellness Centers developed under a Development Agreement will be governed by the form of single-unit Franchise Agreement you sign for each additional Wellness Center. You will develop and establish additional Wellness Centers within the Development Area in strict accordance with the mandatory development schedule also set forth in Exhibit "A" of your Development Agreement and otherwise subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Development Agreement.

We will determine or approve the location of future units and any territories for those units, and our then-current standards for sites and territories will apply.

ITEM 12
TERRITORY

Premises and Relocation

You may only operate your Franchised Business from the Premises we approve. Once we agree on the Premises, we will designate it on the Data Sheet attached to your Franchise Agreement.

You may not relocate your Franchised Business without our written consent, which we will not unreasonably withhold provided: (i) the new location is located within your Designated Territory and meets our then-current criteria for the Premises; and (ii) you pay our then-current relocation fee (if any), which currently consists of reimbursing us for our costs and expenses. When considering a request for relocation, we may take into account the desirability of the proposed new location, its distance from other and future-planned franchised locations, the traffic patterns, security, cost, and the demographics of the area, as well as any other related factors we deem appropriate. We will not unreasonably withhold our approval of your relocation request, provided the location meets our site selection criteria.

Franchise Agreement: Designated Territory

Once you have secured the Premises of your Wellness Center, we will define the Designated Territory on the Data Sheet attached to your Franchise Agreement.

Your Designated Territory will typically be the smaller of (a) a five (5) mile radius around your Premises or (b) an area with a population of 75,000 individuals. The size of your Designated Territory may vary from other System franchisees based on the location and demographics surrounding your Premises.

The boundaries of your Designated Territory may be described in terms of zip codes, streets, landmarks (both natural and man-made) or county lines, or otherwise delineated on a map attached to the Data Sheet. The sources we use to determine the daytime population within your Designated Territory will be publicly available population information (such as data published by the U.S. Census Bureau or other governmental agencies and commercial sources).

During the term of your Franchise Agreement, we will not open or operate, or license a third party the right to open or operate, any other Wellness Center utilizing the Proprietary Marks and System within your Designated Territory. Your Designated Territory cannot be modified except by mutual written agreement signed by both parties.

Development Agreement: Development Area

If you are granted the right to open three (3) or five (5) Franchised Businesses under our form of Development Agreement, then we will provide you with a Development Area upon execution of this agreement. The size of your Development Area will substantially vary from other System developers based on: (i) the number of Franchised Businesses we grant you the right to open and operate; and (ii) the location and demographics of the general area where we mutually agree you will be opening these locations. The boundaries of your Development Area may be described in terms of zip codes, streets, landmarks (both natural and man-made) or county lines, or otherwise delineated on a map attached to the Data Sheet.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

You will develop and establish additional Wellness Centers within the Development Area in strict accordance with the mandatory development schedule also set forth in Exhibit "A" of your Development Agreement and otherwise subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Development Agreement. We will determine or approve the location of future units and any territories for those units, and our then-current standards for sites and territories will apply.

Each Franchised Business you timely open and commence operating under our then-current form of franchise agreement will be operated: (i) from a distinct Premises located within the Development Area; and (ii) within its own Designated Territory that we will define once the Premises for that Franchised Business has been approved.

We will not own or operate, or license a third party the right to own or operate, a Wellness Center utilizing the Proprietary Marks and System within the Development Area until the earlier of: (i) the date we define the Designated Territory of the final Franchised Business you were granted the right to operate under the Development Agreement; or (ii) the expiration or termination of the Development Agreement for any reason. Your Development Area will be exclusive during this time period.

Upon the occurrence of any one of the events described in the preceding paragraph, your territorial rights within the Development Area will be terminated, except that each Franchised Business that you have opened and are continuously operating as of the date of such occurrence will continue to enjoy the territorial rights within their respective Designated Territories that were granted under the franchise agreement(s) you entered into for those Franchised Business(es).

You must comply with your development obligations under the Development Agreement, including your Development Schedule, in order to maintain your exclusive rights within the Development Area. If you do not comply with your Development Schedule, then we may terminate your Development Agreement and any further development rights you have under that agreement. Otherwise, we will not modify the size of your Development Area except by mutual written agreement signed by both parties.

Limitations on Soliciting and Other Activities Outside of Your Designated Territory; Revenue Sharing

There are no territorial restrictions from accepting business from customers that reside/work or are otherwise based outside of your Designated Territory if these customers contact you and/or visit your Franchised Business. You may solicit prospective customers outside of your Designated Territory, provided (a) these prospective customers do not reside within the territory granted to another franchisee or Wellness Center and (b) you obtain our prior written consent. You may not use alternative channels of distribution, such as the Internet, catalog sales, telemarketing or other direct marketing, to make any sales inside or outside of your Designated Territory.

Reserved Rights

We and our affiliates reserve the exclusive right to conduct the following activities under the Franchise Agreement and/or Development Agreement (as appropriate): (i) establish and operate, and license any third party the right to establish and operate, other Wellness Centers and Franchised Businesses using the Proprietary Marks and System at any location outside of your Designated Territory(ies) and, if appropriate, Development Area; (ii) market, offer and sell products and services that are similar to the products and services offered by the Franchised Business under a different trademark or trademarks at any location, within or outside the Designated Territory(ies) and Development Area; (iii) use the Proprietary Marks and System, other such marks we designate, to distribute our Approved Products

and/or Services in any alternative channel of distribution, within or outside the Designated Territory(ies) and Development Area (including the Internet, mail order, catalog sales, toll-free numbers, wholesale stores, etc.); (iv) to acquire, merge with, or otherwise affiliate with, and after that own and operate, and franchise or license others to own and operate, any business of any kind, including, without limitation, any business that offers products or services the same as or similar to the Approved Products and Services (but under different marks), within or outside your Designated Territory(ies) and, if appropriate, Development Area; (v) own and operate Wellness Centers in "Non-Traditional Sites" including, but not limited to, shopping centers, amusement parks, military bases, college campuses, hospitals, airports, sports arenas and stadia, train stations, travel plazas, toll roads and casinos, both within or outside your Designated Territory(ies) and, if applicable, Development Area; and (vi) use the Proprietary Marks and System, and license others to use the Proprietary Marks and System, to engage in any other activities not expressly prohibited in your Franchise Agreement and, if appropriate, your Development Agreement.

Neither the Franchise Agreement nor Development Agreement grants you any right to engage in any of the activities outlined in the preceding paragraph, or to share in any of the proceeds received by us, our affiliate(s), our parent, our other affiliates or any third party from these activities, unless we otherwise agree in writing. Further, we have no obligation to provide you any compensation for soliciting or accepting orders (via alternate channels of distribution) within your Designated Territory. We have the exclusive right to negotiate and enter into agreements or approve forms of agreements to operate Wellness Centers at Non-Traditional Sites, either directly or through our parent, our affiliate(s), licensees, or designees, and you will not be entitled to any compensation as a result of our operation of Wellness Centers at Non-Traditional Sites.

You will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from other franchisees, from outlets that we own, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we control.

Additional Disclosures

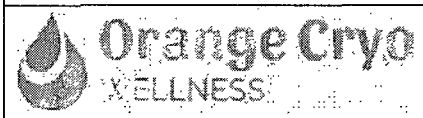
Neither the Franchise Agreement nor the Development Agreement provides you with any right or option to open and operate additional Franchised Businesses (other than as specifically provided for in your Development Agreement if you are granted multi-unit development rights). Regardless, each Franchised Business you are granted the right to open and operate must be governed by its own specific form of Franchise Agreement.

We have not established other franchises or company-owned outlets or another distribution channel offering or selling similar products or services under a different trademark. Neither we nor our affiliates have established, or presently intend to establish, other franchised or company-owned businesses that sell our Approved Products and Services under a different trade name or trademark, but we reserve the right to do so in the future without your consent.

ITEM 13
TRADEMARKS

We grant you a limited, non-exclusive license to use our primary mark ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS and certain other Proprietary Marks in connection with the operation of your Franchised Business only at your Premises and within your Designated Territory, provided you use these Proprietary Marks as outlined in your Franchise Agreement(s) and our Manuals.

Our affiliate, Frozen Inc., is the current owner of a registration for the following Proprietary Mark on the Principal Register of the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO"):

Mark	Registration Number	Registration Date
	5,305,724	October 10, 2017

We have worked, and will continue to work, with our affiliate to ensure that our affiliate files all affidavits and other documents with the USPTO to maintain the federal registration described above. Our affiliate entered into a license agreement with us that is effective as of April 1, 2017, under which we were granted a perpetual, worldwide license to use, and sublicense third parties the right to use, the Proprietary Marks in connection with the System and ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchises (the "License Agreement"). Other than this License Agreement, there are no agreements in effect that significantly limit our right to use, or license the use of, the Proprietary Marks that are material to the franchise. In the event this License Agreement is terminated, your rights to use the Proprietary Marks will not be materially altered.

You must strictly comply with our standards, specifications, rules, requirements, and instructions regarding the use of the Proprietary Marks. The goodwill associated with our Proprietary Marks will remain our exclusive property, and you will receive no tangible benefit from our goodwill, except from the operation or possible sale of the Franchised Business during the term of the Franchise Agreement. Any increase in the goodwill associated with our Proprietary Marks during the term of the Franchise Agreement will benefit us. All rights to use our Proprietary Marks will automatically revert to us without cost and without the execution or delivery of any documents, upon the expiration or termination of your Franchise Agreement.

As of the Issue Date of this Disclosure Document, there is no litigation pending arising out of our Proprietary Marks, and we are not aware of any superior rights in, or infringing uses of, our Proprietary Marks that could materially affect your right to use these marks. Presently, there are not any effective material determinations of the USPTO, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, the trademark administrator of any state, province, territory, or region, or any court adverse to our rights in the Proprietary Marks, nor are there any pending infringement, opposition or cancellation proceedings, or any material litigation, involving the Proprietary Marks.

You may not use all or any portion of our Proprietary Marks as part of your company name and, without our prior written consent, as part of your trade name or "d/b/a". You may not modify the Proprietary Marks with words, designs or symbols, except those that we license to you. You may not use our Proprietary Marks in connection with the sale of an unauthorized product or service or in a manner not authorized in writing by us. During the term of the Franchise Agreement and continuing after the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, neither you nor any of your managers will, directly or indirectly, contest, challenge or assist in the contesting or challenging of, our right, title, ownership, or interest in our Proprietary Marks, trade secrets, methods, procedures, and advertising techniques that are part of our franchise System, or contest our sole right to register, use, or license others to use, our Proprietary Marks, trade secrets, methods, procedures, advertising techniques, and any other mark or name that incorporates the term "Orange Cryo Wellness" or any similar phrase.

You must immediately notify us, in writing, if you become aware of any unauthorized use of our Proprietary Marks or other proprietary information, and you must permit us to participate in any litigation involving you and our Proprietary Marks. We will take the action we think appropriate. We will

indemnify, defend and hold you harmless in connection with any third-party claims that are brought against you that arise solely out of your authorized use of any Proprietary Marks in the manner we prescribe, provided you immediately notify us of the proceeding (within three (3) days) and you have complied with our directions with regard to the proceeding. We have the right to control the defense and settlement of any proceeding. We will not reimburse you for your expenses and legal fees for separate, independent legal counsel, unless we approve of your use of such counsel in writing prior to you engaging counsel. We will not reimburse you for disputes where we challenge your use of our Proprietary Marks.

You must modify or discontinue using any of the Proprietary Marks, and add new names, designs, logos or commercial symbols to the Proprietary Marks as we instruct. We may, at our sole discretion, impose changes whenever we believe the change is advisable. We do not have to compensate you for any costs you incur to make the changes we require. You will receive written notice of any change, and will be given a reasonable time to conform to our directions (including changing signage, marketing displays, trade dress and other advertising), at your sole expense.

ITEM 14
PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

We do not own any registered patents or copyrights or pending patent or copyright applications that are material to the franchise. We do, however, claim common law copyright and trade secret protection for several aspects of the franchise System including our Manuals, training materials, advertising, and business materials.

There are no current determinations, proceedings or litigation involving any of our copyrighted materials. Should you become aware that any unauthorized third party is using any of our copyrighted materials, we request that you notify us of such unauthorized use. We may revise our System and any of our copyrighted materials in our discretion, and may require that you cease using any outdated copyrighted material. You will be responsible for printing any revised or new advertising, marketing or other business materials.

During the term of the Franchise Agreement, you will receive information which we consider trade secrets and confidential information. You may not, during the term of the Franchise Agreement or any time after that, communicate, divulge, or use for the benefit of any other person, partnership, association, corporation, or limited liability company any of these trade secrets, copyrighted materials, methods and other techniques and know-how concerning the operation of the Franchised Business (the "Confidential Information"). You may divulge such Confidential Information only to your employees who must have access to it in order to perform their employment obligations.

You must require your Designated Manager and any personnel having access to any of our Confidential Information to sign our then-current form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement that is attached to the Franchise Agreement as an Exhibit. Under this confidentiality agreement, these individuals agree that they will maintain the confidentiality of information they receive in connection with their employment and restrict their right to work for a competitor while they are employed by you. This confidentiality agreement, which will be in a form that we prescribe, will identify us as a third-party beneficiary to the agreement and will give us independent enforcement rights.

The Franchise Agreement provides that if you, your employees, or principals develop any new concept, process or improvement in the operation or promotion of any Franchised Business, you will promptly notify us and provide us with all necessary related information, without compensation. Any new concept, process or improvement will become our sole property and we will be the sole owner of all patents, patent

applications, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights related to such new concepts. You and your principals will assign to us any rights you may have or acquire in new concepts you or your employees develop, including the right to modify such concept, process or improvement, and otherwise will waive and/or release all rights of restraint and moral rights to any new concepts you or your employees develop. You and your principals agree to assist us in obtaining and enforcing the intellectual property rights to any such concept, process or improvement in any and all countries and further agree to execute and provide us with all necessary documentation for obtaining and enforcing such rights. You and your principals will irrevocably designate and appoint us as your agent and attorney-in-fact to execute and file any such documentation and to do all other lawful acts to further the prosecution and issuance of patents or other intellectual property rights related to any such concept, process or improvement. In the event that these provisions in the Franchise Agreement are found to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, you and your principals will grant to us a worldwide, perpetual, non-exclusive, fully paid license to use and sublicense the use of the concept, process or improvement to the extent such use or sublicense would, absent the Franchise Agreement, directly or indirectly infringe on your rights to the new concepts.

We may revise any of our copyrighted materials at our discretion, and may require that you cease using any outdated item or portion of the Manuals.

ITEM 15
OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

You are required to personally participate and manage the day-to-day operations of your Franchised Business, but you may hire a designated manager to manage daily operations with our approval (the "Designated Manager"). Both you and your Designated Manager will be required to complete the Initial Training Program to our satisfaction (prior to undertaking any management responsibilities). We will not unreasonably withhold our approval of any Designated Manager you propose, provided the Designated Manager has completed our Initial Training Program and otherwise demonstrated that he/she has a good handle on our System standards and specifications for daily operations of a Wellness Center. If the franchisee is a business entity, we do not require the Designated Manager to own an interest in the entity, but the Designated Manager must sign our prescribed form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement. You must require all of your employees and staff to sign our prescribed form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement.

Your Franchised Business must, at all times, be managed and staffed with at least one (1) individual who has successfully completed our Initial Training Program. In the event that you operate more than one Franchised Business, you must have a properly trained Designated Manager at each Wellness Center that you own and operate. You must keep us informed at all times of the identity of any personnel acting as Designated Manager, and obtain our approval before substituting a new Designated Manager at any of your locations.

It is important to note that we are not your employer and that you will have the right to control all decisions related to recruiting, hiring or firing any personnel, including any specialized/licensed personnel that must be independently licensed to perform certain of the Approved Services at your Wellness Center. Please note that nothing in this Disclosure Document or any agreement you enter into with us will create any type of employer or joint employer relationship between (a) you and/or your personnel, and (b) us.

If you are an individual, then your spouse will also be required to sign the Franchise Agreement or, in the alternative, form of Personal Guaranty attached to the Franchise Agreement as an Exhibit (the

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

"Guaranty"). If you are a business entity (limited liability company, corporation, partnership, etc.), then (a) each of your shareholders/members/partners (the "Owners"), as applicable, must sign the Guaranty, and (b) at our option, the spouses of each such Owner must sign the Guaranty.

ITEM 16
RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

You may only offer the Approved Products and Services that we expressly authorize through your Franchised Business, and must only offer these products and services at the Premises and in the manner prescribed in your Franchise Agreement and our Manuals. We may supplement, revise and/or modify our Approved Products and Services as we deem appropriate from time to time, as well as our System standards and specifications associated with the provision of these products/services. These changes will be outlined in our Manuals or otherwise in writing, and there are no contractual limitations on our right to make these types of changes. We may permit you to offer products and/or services in addition to the Approved Products and Services, provided that you have obtained our prior written approval.

You will be required to make a periodic contribution, with the frequency as determined by us and set forth in the Manuals or other writings, to a charity designated by us. This charitable contribution will be based on the number of uses of the Cryo Chambers, as indicated by a counter on the Cryo Chambers. Currently, you are required to make a charitable contribution of $1 per Cryo Chamber use, which will be donated to the charity Feeding America. We reserve the right to change the frequency, amount, and recipient of this charitable contribution.

If we discontinue any Approved Product or Service offered by the Franchised Business, then you must cease offering or selling such product/service within a reasonable time, unless such product/service represents a health or safety hazard (in which case you must immediately comply upon receipt of notice from us). You may not use the Premises of your Franchised Business for any other business purpose other than the operation of your Franchised Business.

ITEM 17
RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

A. Franchise Agreement

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
a.	Term of the Franchise	Section 3(A)	The initial term is for 10 years commencing on the date we sign your Franchise Agreement.
b.	Renewal or extension of the term	Section 3(B)	You have the right to be considered for one (1) additional, consecutive 10-year term.
c.	Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Section 3(B)	In order to renew (which means renewing your franchise relationship with us), you must: (i) not have any uncured

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			material defaults; (ii) not have received more than 3 notices of material default within the 12-month period preceding the renewal request date or renewal date; (iii) execute our then-current form of franchise agreement, the terms of which may materially differ from the terms of the original franchise agreement; (iv) pay a renewal fee; (v) attend prescribed refresher training courses; (vi) execute a general release; (vii) have participated in all of our procedures, promotions and other activities required by us; and (viii) agree to refurbish the Premises as necessary.
d.	Termination by franchisee	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
e.	Termination by franchisor without cause	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
f.	Termination by franchisor with "cause"	Section 15	We may terminate your Franchise Agreement with cause as described in (g)-(h) of this Item 17 Chart.
g.	"Cause" defined – curable defaults	Sections 15(B)(10), 15(B)(13), and 15(B)(15) Section 15(B)(14) Section 15(B)(12) Section 15(C)	You must cure all monetary defaults under your Franchise Agreement within 10 days of being provided with notice by us, as well as the following defaults: failure to offer only those Approved Products and Services that we authorize; any purchase of any non-approved item or service for use in connection with the Franchised Business; failure to purchase any Required Item from the appropriate Approved Supplier(s); failure to pay any amount owed to us, our affiliates and/or any Approved Supplier; and failure to obtain/maintain any required permits or licensed. You must cure any failure to comply with any law or regulation applicable to the operation of the Franchised Business within 15 days' notice. You must cure any failure to provide us with access to the Computer System and/or registers at the Franchised Business within 24 hours' notice. Except as provided above and those defaults listed in (h) of this Item 17 Chart, you must cure all other defaults and violations of any provision of your Franchise Agreement or any other agreement with us or our affiliates within 30 days of being provided with notice of your default(s).
h.	"Cause" defined - defaults which cannot be cured	Section 15(A)	Your Franchise Agreement may be terminated automatically and without notice from us if: (i) you become insolvent or make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (ii) a bankruptcy petition if filed by

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			or against you and not dismissed within 30 days; (iii) a bill in equity or appointment of receivership is filed in connection with you or the Franchised Business; (iv) a receiver or custodian of your assets of property is appointed; (v) a final judgment in the amount of $10,000 or more is entered against you and not satisfied within 60 days (or longer period if we consent); or (vi) you attempt to make an invalid transfer in violation of Section 13 of your Franchise Agreement.
		Section 15(B)	Your Franchise Agreement may be terminated by us upon written notice and no opportunity to cure if: (i) you commit any fraud or misrepresentation in connection with your Franchised Business; (ii) you or other required attendees fail to timely complete our Initial Training Program; (iii) you receive three or more notices to cure the same or similar defaults under Section 15(C) of your Franchise Agreement in any 12-month period (whether or not subsequently cured); (iv) you violate any in-term restrictive covenants; (v) you misuse the Proprietary Marks, Confidential Information or other confidential information provided to you; (vi) misuse an proprietary software that might be developed; (vii) you fail to cure any default under any other agreement you have with our affiliates or any Approved Supplier within the appropriate cure period; (viii) you default under your lease for the Premises and fail to timely cure; (ix) you fail to open and commence operations within the required time period; (x) you abandon your Franchised Business; (xi) you are convicted of a felony or any other crime of moral turpitude or offense that will adversely affect the System; (xii) you take any property of the Franchised Business for personal use; (xiii) there are insufficient funds in your ACH Account on three or more occasions in any 12-month period;(xiv) or if you commit repeated violations of any applicable law.

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
i.	Franchisee's obligations on termination/non-renewal	Section 16	Upon termination or early expiration of the Franchise Agreement, your obligations include: (i) ceasing doing business in a form or manner that may give the general public the impression that you are operating a Franchised Business; (ii) return of the Manuals of any other Confidential Information to us and pay us any outstanding amounts due to us; (iii) cancel or, at our option, assigning us all telephone/facsimile numbers and domain names (if permitted) used in connection with the Franchised Business (as well as all related listings) to us or our designee and providing us with all customer information, lists and membership agreements; (iv) immediately discontinuing the use of the Proprietary Marks and trade dress; (v) complying with all post-term restrictive covenants; and (vi) providing us with written confirmation of compliance with these obligations within 30 days.
j.	Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 13(G)	No restrictions on our right to assign.
k.	"Transfer" by franchisee – defined	Sections 13(A) and 13(C)	Includes any transfer of Franchise Agreement, assets of the Franchised Business, or ownership change in you (as the Franchisee).
l.	Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Section 13(A)	We must approve all transfers, but we will not unreasonably withhold our approval if you meet our conditions.
m	Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer	Section 13(E)	We have the right to impose the following conditions on any transfer by you: (i) all of your obligations under the Franchise Agreement have been satisfied; (ii) you must cure all existing defaults under the Franchise Agreement; (iii) you must execute a general release in our favor (as well as related parties); (iv) you or the transferee must provide us with the executed purchase agreement, and transferee must assume all of your obligations under the Franchise Agreement; (v) the new franchisee must meet our then-current qualifications and criteria for a new franchisee; (vi) transferee must execute our then-current form of franchise agreement; (vii) transferee must pay our Transfer Fee and successfully complete our Initial Training Program; (viii) you must comply with all post-term obligations; (ix) transferee must obtain or maintain all necessary permits and licenses; (x) lessors, as necessary, must consent to the assignment of the lease; (xi) transfer must be made in compliance with all laws; (xii) the purchase price and other terms of the assignment must not be so burdensome as to impair the transferee's success; (xiii) you must request that we provide our then-

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			current Franchise Disclosure Document to the transferee; and (xiv) we have the right to disclose any information pertaining to you or the Franchised Business to a prospective transferee.
n.	Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Section 13(D)	Except in certain circumstances (death/disability or transfer from individual franchisee to business entity), you must provide us with a period of 30 days to match any third-party *bona fide* offer to purchase any interest in the Franchise Agreement or Franchised Business. If we do not exercise this right, then you will have 60 days to effectuate the transfer to the third party that made the offer on those exact terms – if the transfer does not occur or the proposed terms of the offer change in any way, then we will have another 30 days to exercise our right of first refusal.
o.	Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	16(G)	We have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase all or any portion of the assets of your Franchised Business upon expiration/termination of your Franchise Agreement at the net depreciated book value.
p.	Death or disability of franchisee	Section 13(B)	You will have a period of 180 days to find a suitable legal representative that we approve to continue the operation of your Franchised Business, provided that person completes our Initial Training Program and pays the appropriate tuition fee. During this 180-day period, we may step in and operate the Franchised Business on your behalf and pay ourselves a reasonable amount to reimburse our costs associated with this operation on your behalf. We are not under any obligation to step in and operate your business during this period.
q.	Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 14(A)	Neither you, your principals, guarantors, owners or Designated Managers, nor any immediate family member of you, your principals, guarantors, owners or Designated Managers, may: (i) own, operate, or otherwise be involved with, a Competing Business (as defined in the Franchise Agreement); (ii) employ or seek to employ any of our employees or us, our affiliates or any other System franchisee or induce such persons to leave their employment; or (iii) divert, or attempt to divert, any prospective customer to a Competing Business.

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
r.	Non- competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 14(B)(1)	For a period of two (2) years after the termination/expiration/transfer of your Franchise Agreement, neither you, your principals, guarantors, owners, or Designated Managers, nor any immediate family member of you, your principals, guarantors, owners, or Designated Managers, may own, operate or otherwise be involved with any business that competes with us and is involved in the licensing or franchising, or establishing of joint ventures for the operation of, any Competing Business.
		Section 14(B)(2)	For a period of two (2) years after the termination/expiration/transfer of your Franchise Agreement, neither you, your principals, guarantors, owners, or Designated Managers, nor any immediate family member of you, your principals, guarantors, owners, or Designated Managers, may own, operate or otherwise be involved with any Competing Business: (i) at the Premises or within your Designated Territory; or (ii) within a 25-mile radius of (a) the Designated Territory or (b) any other System Wellness Center that is open, under lease or otherwise under development as of the date the Franchise Agreement expires or is terminated. During this two-year period, these parties are also prohibited from: (i) soliciting business from customers of your former Franchised Business; (ii) contacting any of our suppliers/vendors for a competitive business purpose; or (iii) soliciting any employees of us, our affiliates or any other System franchisee to discontinue their employment.
s.	Modification of the agreement	Section 18(D)	Your Franchise Agreement may not be modified, except by a writing signed by both parties. With that said, we may modify the System and Manuals as we deem appropriate in our discretion from time to time.
t.	Integration/merger clause	Sections 18 and 22	Only the terms of the Franchise Agreement and this Disclosure Document are binding (subject to state law). Any representations or promises outside of the Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable. Nothing in the Franchise Agreement or any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made in this Disclosure Document.

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
u.	Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 21(B) Section 21(C)	You must first submit all dispute and controversies arising under the Franchise Agreement to our management and make every effort to resolve the dispute internally. At our option, all claims or disputes arising out of the Franchise Agreement must be submitted to non-binding mediation, which will take place at our then-current headquarters. You must notify us of any potential disputes and we will provide you with notice as to whether we wish to mediate the matter or not. If the matter is mediated, the parties will split the mediator's fees and bear all of their other respective costs of the mediation.
v.	Choice of forum	Section 21(E)	Subject to Sections 21(B)-(D) of the Franchise Agreement, all claims and causes of action arising out of the Franchise Agreement must be brought in the state court of general jurisdiction that is closest to our then-current headquarters or, if appropriate, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. (subject to state law).
w.	Choice of law	Section 21(A)	The Franchise Agreement is governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, without reference to this state's conflict of laws principles (subject to state law).

B. Development Agreement

	Provision	Section in Development Agreement	Summary
a.	Length of the development agreement term	Section 6.1	The Development Agreement will commence on the date it is fully-executed and end on the last day of the calendar month that the final Wellness Center is required to be opened and operating under the Mandatory Development Schedule.
b.	Renewal or extension of the term	No Provision	Not Applicable.
c.	Requirements for developer to renew or extend	No Provision	Not Applicable.
d.	Termination by developer	No Provision	Not Applicable.
e.	Termination by franchisor	No Provision	Not Applicable.

	Provision	Section in Development Agreement	Summary
	without cause		
f.	Termination by franchisor with cause	6.2	We may terminate the Development Agreement for cause.
g.	Cause defined – curable defaults	6.2	We may terminate the Development Agreement if you fail to meet your development obligations under the Development Agreement during the Development Period and fail to cure such default within thirty days of receiving notice thereof.
h.	Cause defined – non-curable defaults	6.2	We may terminate the Development Agreement if: (i) you cease to actively engage in development activities in the Development Area or otherwise abandon your development business for three consecutive months, or any shorter period that indicates an intent by you to discontinue development of the Wellness Centers within the Development Area; (ii) you become insolvent or are adjudicated bankrupt, or if any action is taken by you, or by others against the you, under any insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization act, or if you make an assignment for the benefit or creditors or a receiver is appointed by you; or (iii) any franchise agreement that is entered into in order to fulfill your development obligations under the Development Agreement is terminated or subject to termination by us, pursuant to the terms of that franchise agreement. Upon expiration or termination of the Development Agreement for any reason, you will not have any rights within the Development Area other than the territorial rights granted in connection with any Wellness Centers that you have opened and commenced operating as of the date the Development Agreement is terminated or expires under the respective Franchise Agreement(s) that you have entered such Franchised Business(es)).
i.	Developer's obligations on termination/ non-renewal	Not Applicable	Not Applicable.
j.	Assignment of contract by us	8	We have the right to assign our rights under the Development Agreement.
k.	"Transfer" by you - definition	8	Any transfer in you (if you are an entity) or your rights/obligations under the Development Agreement.
l.	Our approval of transfer by developer	8	You may not transfer any rights or obligations under the Development Agreement without our prior written consent.

	Provision	Section in Development Agreement	Summary
m.	Conditions for our approval of transfer	Not Applicable	Not Applicable.
n.	Our right of first refusal to acquire your business	Not Applicable	Not Applicable.
o.	Our option to purchase your business	Not Applicable	Not Applicable.
p.	Your death or disability	Not Applicable	Not Applicable.
q.	Non-competition covenants during the term of the development business	Not Applicable	Nothing additional. Please see non-competition covenants set forth in your Franchise Agreement(s) entered into under the Development Agreement.
r.	Non-competition covenants after the development business is terminated or expires	Not Applicable	Nothing additional. Please see non-competition covenants set forth in your Franchise Agreement(s) entered into under the Development Agreement.
s.	Modification of the Development Agreement	27	Any modification of the Development Agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties.
t.	Integration/ merger clauses	27	Only the terms of the Development Agreement are binding (subject to state law). Any representations or promises made outside of the Disclosure Document and the Development Agreement may not be enforceable.
u.	Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	12 and 13	You must bring all disputes before our management prior to bringing a claim before a third party. At our option, all claims or disputes between you and us must be submitted first to non-binding mediation in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's Commercial Mediation Rules then in effect and if mediation is not successful, then by litigation.
v.	Choice of forum	15	All claims not subject to mediation must be brought before a court of general jurisdiction in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania, or the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. You consent to the personal jurisdiction and venue of these courts (subject to state law).
w.	Choice of law	11	The Development Agreement is governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (subject to state law).

ITEM 18
PUBLIC FIGURES

We do not use any public figures to promote our franchise, but we reserve the right to do so in the future.

ITEM 19
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19 by, for example, providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

We do not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing Wellness Center, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to our management by contacting us at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 or 267-269-7155.

ITEM 20
OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

Table No. 1
System-wide Outlet Summary
For Years 2015-2017

Outlet Type	Year	Outlets at the Start of the Year	Outlets at the End of the Year	Net Change
Franchised	2015	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0
	2017	0	2	+2
Company-Owned*	2015	0	0	0
	2016	0	2	+2
	2017	2	3	+1
Total Outlets	2015	0	0	0
	2016	0	2	+2
	2017	2	5	+3

*These outlets are owned and operated by our affiliates.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

Table No. 2
Transfers of Outlets from Franchisees to New Owners
(other than the Franchisor)
For Years 2015-2017

State	Year	Number of Transfers
Total	2015	0
	2016	0
	2017	0

Table No. 3
Status of Franchised Outlets
For years 2015-2017

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Termi-nations	Non-Renewals	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations Other Reasons	Outlets at End of the Year
NJ	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
PA	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Total	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2017	0	3	0	0	0	0	3

Table No. 4
Status of Company-Owned Outlets
For years 2015-2017

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired from Franchisee	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisee	Outlets at End of the Year
New Jersey*	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	0	0	0	0	0

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired from Franchisee	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisee	Outlets at End of the Year
	2017	0	1	0	0	0	1
Pennsylvania*	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	2	0	0	0	2
	2017	2	0	0	0	0	0
Total	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2016	0	2	0	0	0	2
	2017	2	1	0	0	0	3

*These outlets are owned and operated by our affiliates.

Table No. 5
Projected Openings as of December 31, 2017

State	Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Open	Projected New Franchised Outlets In The Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company-Owned Outlets in the Current Fiscal Year
Florida	1	1	0
Pennsylvania	0	1	0
New Jersey	0	1	0
TOTALS:	1	3	0

A list of the names of all of our current ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchisees, along with the addresses and telephones numbers of their respective franchises, are set forth in Exhibit F to this Disclosure Document.

We do not have any franchisees that have left the System in the past fiscal year or otherwise not communicated with us in the 10 weeks prior to the Issue Date of this Disclosure Document. The name, city, state and current business telephone number (if known) of every ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchisee who had a franchise terminated, cancelled, not renewed or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the applicable franchise agreement during the most recently completed fiscal year, or who has not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the issuance date of this disclosure document, will be listed on Exhibit F to this Disclosure Document when applicable. **If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.**

During the last three (3) fiscal years, we have not had any franchisees sign confidentiality provisions that would restrict their ability to speak openly about their experience with the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS System. There are no trademark-specific organizations formed by our franchisees that are associated with the System.

ITEM 21
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit D of this Disclosure Document contains our audited financial statements for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, as well as our opening day balance sheet as of March 6, 2017. We do not have three years of audited financial statements because we have just begun offering franchises in 2016. Our fiscal year end is December 31 of each year.

ITEM 22
CONTRACTS

The following agreements are attached as Exhibits to this Franchise Disclosure Document:

Franchise Agreement (and Exhibits)	Exhibit B
Development Agreement (and Exhibits)	Exhibit C
State Specific Addenda	Exhibit E
Sample Termination and Release	Exhibit H
Franchisee Questionnaire/Compliance Certification	Exhibit I

ITEM 23
RECEIPTS

Exhibit J to this Franchise Disclosure Document contains a detachable document, in duplicate, acknowledging receipt of this Franchise Disclosure Document by a prospective franchisee. You should sign both copies of the Receipt. You should retain one signed copy for your records and return the other signed copy to us at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT A
TO ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS AND
AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS

California Department of Business Oversight
TOLL FREE 1-(866) 275-2677

LA Office
320 West 4th Street, Suite 750
Los Angeles, CA 90013-2344
(213) 576-7500

Sacramento Office
1515 K Street, Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95814-4052
(866) 275-2677

San Diego Office
1350 Front Street, Room 2034
San Diego, CA 92101-3697
(619) 525-4233

San Francisco Office
One Sansome St., Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 972-8565

Florida Department of Agricultural
and Consumer Services
Division of Consumer Services
Mayo Building, Second Floor
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0800
(904) 922-2770

Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii
Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs
Business Registration Division
335 Merchant Street, Room 203
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 586-2722

Illinois Attorney General
500 South Second Street
Springfield, IL 62706
(217) 782-4465

Indiana Secretary of State
Securities Division
302 West Washington Street, Room E-11
Indianapolis, IN 46204
(317) 232-6681

Kentucky Office of the Attorney General
Consumer Protection Division
P.O. Box 2000
Frankford, KY 40602
(502) 573-2200

Maryland Office of the Attorney General
Securities Division
200 St. Paul Place
Baltimore, MD 21202
(410) 576-6360

Michigan Department of the Attorney General
Consumer Protection Division
Attn: Franchise Section
525 W. Ottawa Street
G. Mennen Williams Building, 1st Floor
Lansing, MI 48933
(517) 373-7117

Minnesota Department of Commerce
85 7th Place East, Suite 500
St. Paul, MN 55101-2198
(651) 296-6328

Nebraska Department of Banking and Finance
1200 North Street, Suite 311
P.O. Box 95006
Lincoln, NE 68509-5006
(402) 471-3445

Office of the New York State Attorney General
Investor Protection Bureau
Franchise Section
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, NY 10271-0332
(212) 416-8236

North Dakota Securities Department
State Capital, 5th Floor
600 East Boulevard Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58505-0510
(701) 328-2910

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

Oregon Department of Consumer
and Business Services
Division of Finance and Corporate
Securities labor and Industries
350 Winter Street, NE, Room 410
Salem, OR 97310-3881
(503) 378-4140

Director, Department of Business Regulations
Rhode Island Division of Securities
233 Richmond Street, Suite 232
Providence, RI 02903-4232

South Dakota Department of Labor and Regulation
124 S. Euclid, Suite 104
Pierre, SD 57501-2017
(605) 773-5953

Statutory Document Section
Texas Secretary of State
P.O. Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711
(512) 475-1769

State of Utah
Division of Consumer Protection
P.O. Box 45804
Salt Lake City, Utah 84145-0804
(801) 530-6601

State Corporation Commission
Division of Securities and Retail Franchising
1300 East Main Street, 9th Floor
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 371-9051

State of Washington
Director, Department of Financial Institutions
Securities Division
150 Israel Road, SW
Olympia, WA 98501
(360) 902-8760

Wisconsin Commissioner of Securities
345 W Washington Ave., 4th Floor
Madison, WI 53703
(608) 266-8550

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

Mr. Robin Gupta
Orange Cryo Franchising LLC
3012 Butler Pike
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 Phone: 267-269-7155

California Commissioner of the Department of Business Oversight
320 West 4th Street, Suite 750
Los Angeles, CA 90013-2344

Commissioner of the Department of Business Oversight
One Sansome St., #600
San Francisco, California 94104

Commissioner of the Department of Business Oversight
1515 K Street., Suite 200
Sacramento, CA 95814

Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii
Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs
Business Registration Division
335 Merchant Street, Room 203
Honolulu, HI 96813

Illinois Attorney General
500 South Second Street
Springfield, IL 62706

Indiana Secretary of State
Securities Division
302 West Washington Street, Room E-111
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Maryland Securities Commissioner
Office of Attorney General
Securities Division
200 St. Paul Place
Baltimore, MD 21202-2020

Michigan Department of Attorney General
Consumer Protection Division
Antitrust and Franchise Unit
P.O. Box 30054, 6546 Mercantile Way
Lansing, MI 48909

Minnesota Department of Commerce
Attention: Commissioner of Commerce
85 7th Place East, Suite 500
St. Paul, MN 55101-2198

New York Department of State
One Commerce Plaza
99 Washington Avenue, 6th Floor
Albany, NY 12231
(518) 473 2492

North Dakota Securities Commissioner
State Capitol – 5th Floor
600 E. Boulevard Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58505

Director, Department of Business Regulation
Division of Securities
Suite 232
233 Richmond Street
Providence, RI 02903-4232

Department of Labor and Regulation
Division of Securities
124 S. Euclid, Suite 104
Pierre, SD 57501-3185

Clerk of the State Corporation Commission
Tyler Building, 1st Floor
1300 East Main Street
Richmond, VA 23219

Director, Department of Financial Institutions
Securities Division
150 Israel Road, Southwest
Olympia, WA 98501

Wisconsin Commissioner of Securities
345 West Washington Avenue, 4th Floor
Madison, WI 53703
(608) 261-9555

EXHIBIT B
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
RECITATIONS		1
1.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND REPRESENTATIONS OF FRANCHISEE	2
2.	GRANT OF FRANCHISE	3
3.	TERM AND RENEWAL	5
4.	FEES AND PAYMENTS	6
5.	DUTIES OF FRANCHISOR	9
6.	DUTIES OF FRANCHISEE	13
7.	PROPRIETARY MARKS AND OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	19
8.	OPERATIONS MANUALS AND CONFIDENTIAL/PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	23
9.	ADVERTISING	26
10.	ACCOUNTING AND RECORDS	29
11.	INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION	31
12.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	33
13.	TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT	34
14.	COVENANTS	37
15.	DEFAULT AND TERMINATION	40
16.	POST-TERM OBLIGATIONS	43
17.	TAXES AND INDEBTEDNESS	44
18.	WRITTEN APPROVALS; WAIVERS; FORMS OF AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT	45
19.	ENFORCEMENT	45
20.	NOTICES	46
21.	GOVERNING LAW AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION	47
22.	SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION	49
23.	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	50

Exhibit A: Data Sheet
Exhibit B: Form of Personal Guaranty
Exhibit C: Form of Collateral Assignment of Lease
Exhibit D: EFT Withdrawal Authorization Form
Exhibit E: Form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement (for use by Franchisee for Management Personnel of the Franchised Business and Officers/Directors of the Franchisee)
Exhibit F: Conditional Assignment of Telephone/Facsimile Numbers and Domain Names

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

THIS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into on this ___day of _____, 20___ ("Effective Date,") by and between: (i) Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company with its principal place of business at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 (the "Franchisor"); and (ii) _____, a (resident of) (corporation organized in) (limited liability company organized in) _____ with a business address at _____ (the "Franchisee").

RECITATIONS

A. Franchisor and its affiliate/principals, as a result of the expenditure of time, skill, effort, and money, have developed and own a unique system (the "System") related to the establishment, development, opening, and operation of a business that features non-invasive treatments involving cryogenic temperatures intended to reduce pain and other ailments (the "Approved Products and Services") provided to clients by a staff of trained professionals (each, a "Wellness Center" or "Franchised Business").

B. Franchisor's System is comprised of various proprietary and, in some cases, distinguishing elements, including without limitation: proprietary methodology and procedures for the establishment and operation of a Wellness Center; site selection guidance and criteria; specifications for the design, layout and construction of the interior of the Wellness Center; standards and specifications for the furniture, fixtures and equipment located within a Wellness Center; established relationships with approved or designated suppliers for certain products and services; and standards and specifications for sales techniques, merchandising, marketing, advertising, inventory management systems, advertising, bookkeeping, sales and other aspects of operating a Wellness Center. The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor may change, improve, further develop, or otherwise modify the System from time to time as it deems appropriate in its discretion. Franchisee hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) while the System and Franchisor's related materials contain information that, in isolated form, could be construed as being in the public domain, they also contain significant proprietary and confidential information which makes the System unique as a whole; and (ii) the combined methods, information, procedures, and theories that make up the total System or are contained in the relevant manuals that are proprietary and confidential.

C. The System and Wellness Centers are identified by the mark ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS, as well as certain other trade names, trademarks, service marks and trade dress, all of which Franchisor may modify, update, supplement or substitute in the future (collectively, the "Proprietary Marks"). The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor has established substantial goodwill and business value in its Proprietary Marks, expertise, and System.

D. Franchisor is in the business of granting qualified individuals and entities a franchise for the right to independently own and operate a single Wellness Center utilizing the Proprietary Marks and System at a location that Franchisor approves in writing.

E. Franchisee recognizes the benefits derived from being identified with Franchisor, appreciates and acknowledges the distinctive and valuable significance to the public of the System and the Proprietary Marks, and understands and acknowledges the importance of Franchisor's high and uniform standards of quality, appearance, and service to the value of the System.

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

F. Franchisee desires to acquire a non-exclusive franchise for the right to operate a single Wellness Center from an approved location, and has submitted an application to obtain such a franchise from Franchisor.

G. Franchisor is willing to grant Franchisee the right to operate a Wellness Center based on the representations contained in the franchise application and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

1. PREAMBLES, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND REPRESENTATIONS OF FRANCHISEE

A. Franchisee acknowledges and represents that Franchisor, itself or through any officer, director, employee, or agent, has not made, and Franchisee has not received or relied upon, any oral, written, visual, express, or implied information, representations, warranties, guarantees, or promises regarding the amount of sales levels or income Franchisee might expect to earn from the franchise granted hereby, except as set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document.

B. The business venture contemplated by this Agreement involves business risks.

C. Franchisee's success will be largely dependent upon Franchisee's ability as an independent businessperson.

D. Franchisee has received, read, and does understand this Agreement and any attachments.

E. Franchisee understands and agrees that the cryogenic temperature therapy industry is highly competitive with constantly changing market conditions.

F. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor has fully and adequately explained each provision of this Agreement to Franchisee's satisfaction.

G. Franchisee has consulted with Franchisee's own advisors with respect to the legal, financial, and other aspects of this Agreement, the business franchised hereby, and the prospects for such business. Franchisee either has consulted with such advisors or has deliberately declined to do so.

H. Any written inquiries made to Franchisor by Franchisee pertaining to the nature of this franchise were answered in writing to the satisfaction of Franchisee.

I. Franchisee has had the opportunity and adequate time to independently investigate, analyze, and construe both the franchise being offered hereunder and the terms and provisions of this Agreement utilizing the services of legal counsel, accountants, and other advisors (if Franchisee so elects).

J. Any and all applications, financial statements, and representations submitted to Franchisor by Franchisee, whether oral or in writing, were complete and accurate when submitted and are complete and accurate as of the date of execution of this Agreement unless the same has been otherwise amended in writing. Franchisee states that he/she is not presently involved in any business activity that could be considered competitive in nature, unless heretofore disclosed to Franchisor in writing.

K. Franchisee agrees not to contest, directly or indirectly, Franchisor's ownership, title, right, or interest in its names or Proprietary Marks, trade secrets, methods, procedures, know-how, or advertising techniques which are part of Franchisor's business, or contest Franchisor's sole right to register, use, or license others to use such names or Proprietary Marks, trade secrets, methods, procedures, or techniques.

L. Franchisee's signature to this Agreement has not been induced by any representation inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement or inconsistent with the Franchise Disclosure Document given to Franchisee by Franchisor.

M. Franchisee represents and warrants that Franchisee is not a party to or subject to any order or decree of any court or government agency which would limit or interfere in any way with the performance by Franchisee of the obligations under this Agreement and that Franchisee is not a party, and has not within the last ten (10) years been a party, to any litigation, bankruptcy, or legal proceedings other than those heretofore disclosed to Franchisor in writing.

N. Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that it is solely responsible for ensuring that: (i) it acquires and maintains all business licenses, permits and approvals, including those that are specifically required to offer and provide cryogenic temperature treatments and related services, that are necessary to operate the Franchised Business at the Premises (defined below) and within the Designated Territory (defined below); and (ii) the Franchised Business is otherwise operated in full compliance with all federal, state and local laws and regulations where the Franchisee is located.

O. Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that: (i) Franchisor may enter into franchise agreements with other franchisees that may contain provisions, conditions, and obligations that differ from those contained in this Agreement, including without limitation, franchise agreements for the operation of a Wellness Center; and (ii) the existence of different forms of agreement and the fact that Franchisor and other franchisees may have different rights and obligations does not affect the parties' duty to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE

A. **Grant of Franchise**. Franchisor hereby grants Franchisee, subject to the terms, conditions, and obligations of this Agreement, a non-exclusive right and license to use the Proprietary Marks and receive the other benefits of the System in connection with the establishment and operation of a single Wellness Center (the "Franchised Business").

B. **Approved Premises; Site Selection Area**. The Franchised Business must be operated from a single location that Franchisor reviews and approves (the "Premises"). If the parties have not agreed on a Premises as of the date this Agreement is executed, Franchisor will designate a general marketing area (the "Site Selection Area") on the data

sheet attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A (the "Data Sheet") wherein Franchisee must locate and secure the Premises as detailed more fully in Section 6(A) of this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it does not have any territorial rights within the Site Selection Area; (ii) Franchisor may permit other new franchisees to search for the location of their franchised Wellness Center within the same Site Selection Area that is assigned to Franchisee under this Agreement if Franchisor determines in its discretion that the Site Selection Area is large enough to contain additional franchises; and (iii) potential locations for each franchised Wellness Center, and resulting Designated Territories (as defined below), within the Site Selection Area will be reviewed and rejected/granted on a first-to-propose basis.

C. **Relocation of Premises**. Once the Franchisor approves the Premises of the Franchised Business, the location will be set forth in the Data Sheet. Franchisee may only use the Premises to operate the Franchised Business. Franchisee may not relocate the Franchised Business to any location other than the Premises without Franchisor's prior written consent, which Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold, provided: (i) Franchisee secures an alternate location for the Franchised Business within the Designated Territory (as defined below) that meets Franchisor's then-current site selection criteria for the premises of a Wellness Center; and (ii) Franchisee pays Franchisor a relocation fee amounting to the costs and expenses Franchisor incurs in approving the relocation.

D. **Designated Territory**. Upon locating and securing a Premises, Franchisor will designate a geographical area surrounding the Premises wherein Franchisor will not open or operate, or license a third party the right to open or operate, another Wellness Center utilizing the System and Proprietary Marks (the "Designated Territory"), for so long as Franchisee is in compliance with this Agreement. The boundaries of the Designated Territory, once determined by Franchisor, will be described in the Data Sheet. Franchisee acknowledges that it does not have any other territorial rights within the Designated Territory.

1. There are no territorial restrictions for a Franchisee to accept business from customers that reside/work or are otherwise based outside of the Designated Territory if these customers contact Franchisee and/or visit the Franchised Business.

2. Franchisee may not solicit prospective customers outside of the Designated Territory, unless (a) these prospective customers do not reside within the territory granted to another franchisee or other Wellness Center location, and (b) Franchisee obtains Franchisor's prior written consent.

E. **Rights Not Granted**. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement does not afford Franchisee any rights or options to open any additional Wellness Centers and that Franchisee does not have any right to sub-license or sub-franchise any of the rights granted hereunder. Franchisee may not use the Proprietary Marks or System for any purpose other than promoting and operating the Franchised Business at the Premises and within the Designated Territory. Franchisor will have sole discretion as to whether it decides to grant Franchisee the right to open any additional Wellness Centers, each of which will be governed by a separate form of Franchisor's then-current franchise agreement.

F. **Reservation of Rights**. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement, Franchisor and its affiliates hereby reserve the exclusive right to: (i) establish and operate, and license any third party the right to establish and operate, other Wellness Centers and Franchised Businesses using the Proprietary Marks and System at any location outside of the Designated Territory; (ii) market, offer and sell products and services that are similar to the products and services offered by the Franchised Business under a different trademark or trademarks at any location, within or outside the Designated Territory; (iii) use the Proprietary Marks and System, other such marks Franchisor may designate, to distribute the Approved Products and/or Services in any alternative channel of distribution, within or outside the Designated Territory (including the Internet, mail order, catalog sales, toll-free numbers, wholesale stores, etc.); (iv) to acquire, merge with, or otherwise affiliate with, and after that own and operate, and franchise or license others to own and operate, any business of any kind, including, without limitation, any business that offers products or services the same as or similar to the Approved Products and Services (but under different marks), within or outside the Designated Territory; (v) use the Proprietary Marks and System, and license others to use the Proprietary Marks and System, to engage in any other activities not expressly prohibited in this Agreement and; and (vi) own and operate Wellness Centers in "Non-Traditional Sites" including, but not limited to, shopping centers, amusement parks, military bases, college campuses, hospitals, airports, sports arenas and stadia, train stations, travel plazas, toll roads and casinos, both within or outside the Designated Territory.

G. **Modification of System**. Franchisor reserves the right to supplement, revise or otherwise modify the System or any aspect/component thereof, and Franchisee agrees to promptly accept and comply with any such addition, subtraction, revision, modification or change and make such reasonable expenditures as may be necessary to comply with any change that Franchisor makes to the System. Any change or modification that Franchisor makes to the System will not materially alter Franchisee's fundamental rights under this Agreement. Moreover, Franchisor will provide Franchisee with a reasonable amount of time to comply with any change or modification to the System once Franchisee has been notified of such change/modification in writing (via the Operations Manual or otherwise).

3. TERM AND RENEWAL

A. **Term**. Unless previously terminated pursuant to this Agreement, the term of this Agreement shall be for a period of ten (10) years ("Initial Term") commencing as of the Effective Date.

B. **Renewal**. Franchisee may submit a request to renew this Agreement for one (1) additional, successive term of ten (10) years, and must provide each request to renew no less than six (6) months and no more than twelve (12) months prior to the end of the then-current term. Failure to provide such notice to Franchisor will be deemed an indication that Franchisee does not wish to renew the franchise relationship. Franchisor shall not unreasonably withhold its approval of such requests for renewal, provided Franchisee complies with the following conditions:

1. Franchisee must not have: (i) any uncured material defaults under this Agreement (including any monetary defaults) or any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor or the landlord of the Premises, either at time of Franchisee's renewal request or at the time of renewal; and (ii) received more than three (3)

separate, written notices of material default from Franchisor with respect to this Agreement in the 12-month period preceding the renewal request date or renewal date.

2. Franchisee must execute Franchisor's then-current form of franchise agreement, which may contain materially different terms and conditions from those contained in this Agreement, within thirty (30) days of the date Franchisee is provided with Franchisor's then-current form of franchise agreement.

3. Franchisee pays Franchisor a renewal fee amounting to twenty-five percent (25%) of the then current Initial Franchise Fee (subject to a minimum of $6,250) at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the then-current term. Franchisee will not be required to pay an additional Initial Franchisee Fee (as defined in Section 4) upon renewal.

4. Franchisee and/or the Designated Manager (as defined in this Agreement and as applicable) attends a prescribed training refresher course at least thirty (30) days before the expiration of the then-current term of this Agreement. Franchisee will also be responsible for all expenses incurred in connection with attending this refresher training.

5. Franchisee executes a general release under seal, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims it may have against Franchisor and its officers, directors, shareholders, and employees in their corporate and individual capacities, including without limitation, all claims arising under any federal, state, or local law, rule, or ordinance.

6. Franchisee must have participated in and supported the training procedures, purchasing, marketing, advertising, promotional, and other operational and training programs recommended or provided by Franchisor to the satisfaction of Franchisor.

7. Franchisee or transferee agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to re-image, renovate, refurbish, and modernize the Premises and Wellness Center within the time frame required by Franchisor, including the design, equipment, signs, interior and exterior décor items, displays, inventory assortment and depth, fixtures, furnishings, trade dress, color scheme, presentation of trademarks and service marks, supplies, and other products and materials, as necessary to meet Franchisor's then-current System standards, specifications, and design criteria for a newly opened Wellness Center.

4. FEES AND PAYMENTS

A. **Fees**. In consideration of the rights and license granted herein, Franchisee shall pay the following amounts:

1. Upon execution of this Agreement, Franchisee must pay Franchisor an initial franchise fee of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($25,00.00) (the "Initial Franchise Fee"), which fee shall be deemed fully earned and non-refundable under any circumstances upon payment.

2. On or before the Wednesday (or other day Franchisor designates) of each week the Franchised Business is open and operating (and/or required to be open and operating under this Agreement), Franchisee must pay Franchisor an ongoing royalty fee amounting to six percent (6%) of the Gross Sales (as defined in Section 4(D)) generated by the Franchised Business in the preceding week (the "Royalty Fee") beginning Monday when the Franchised Business opens and ending Sunday when the Franchised Business closes (the "Business Week").

3. At the same time and in the same manner the Franchisee is required to pay the Royalty Fee, Franchisee will be required to contribute to a creative brand fund (the "Fund") that Franchisor has established to promote the brand, Proprietary Marks and System, with such contribution being between one percent (1%) and two percent (2%) of the Gross Sales of the Franchised Business during the preceding Business Week and as described more fully in Section 9(E) of this Agreement.

4. All other training/tuition fees, evaluation fees, software fees, as well as all amounts necessary to purchase marketing materials, inventory or other supplies from Franchisor or its affiliates must be paid on an ongoing basis, as described more fully in this Agreement.

5. Franchisee will be required to make a periodic contribution to a charity designated by Franchisor, with the frequency as determined by Franchisor and set forth in the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing. This charitable contribution will be based on the number of uses of the Cryo Chambers, as indicated by a counter on the Cryo Chambers. Currently, Franchisee is required to make a contribution of $1 per Cryo Chamber use, which will be donated to Feeding America. Franchisor reserves the right to change the frequency, amount, and recipient of this charitable contribution.

B. **Method of Payment**. With the exception of the Initial Franchise Fee, Franchisee shall pay all fees and other amounts due to Franchisor and/or its affiliates under this Agreement through an electronic funds transfer program (the "EFT Program"), under which Franchisor automatically deducts all payments owed to Franchisor under this Agreement, or any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor or its affiliates, from the bank account Franchisee provides to Franchisor for use in connection with EFT Program (the "EFT Account"). Franchisee shall immediately deposit all revenues from operation of the Franchised Business into this bank account immediately upon receipt, including cash, checks, and credit card receipts. At least ten (10) days prior to opening the Franchised Business, Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with: (i) Franchisee's bank name, address and account number; and (ii) a voided check from such bank account. Contemporaneous with the execution of this Agreement, Franchisee shall sign and provide to Franchisor and Franchisee's bank, all documents, including Franchisor's form of EFT Authorization Form attached as Exhibit D to this Agreement, necessary to effectuate the EFT Program and Franchisor's ability to withdraw funds from such bank account via electronic funds transfer. Franchisee shall immediately notify Franchisor of any change in Franchisee's banking relationship, including any change to the EFT Account. If there are insufficient funds in Franchisee's EFT Account to cover a check or EFT payment due to Franchisor or its affiliates under this Agreement, then Franchisee shall pay an insufficient funds fee in the amount of Seventy-Five Dollars ($75) per incident.

C. **Access to Computer System**. Franchisor may, without notice to Franchisee, have the right to independently and remotely access and view Franchisee's computer system used in connection with the Franchised Business (the "Computer System") via the Internet, other electronic means or by visiting the Wellness Center, in order to obtain Gross Sales, tenant occupancy rates, customer lists and information, and other available information that Franchisor reasonably requests about the Franchised Business. Franchisee hereby consents to Franchisor using and disclosing to third parties (including, without limitation, prospective franchisees, financial institutions, legal and financial advisors), for any purpose or as may be required by law, any financial or other information contained in or resulting from information, data, materials, statements and reports received by Franchisor or disclosed to Franchisor in accordance with this Agreement. Franchisee must obtain and use the Computer System hardware, software and other components that Franchisor prescribed for use in connection with the Franchised Business, and utilize and participate in any intranet/extranet that Franchisor establishes in connection with the System. Franchisor may require Franchisee to use a Computer System and/or related software that is administered through Franchisor and that provides Franchisor with automatic access to all data and reports that might be created by such Computer System and/or software.

D. **Gross Sales**. "Gross Sales" means the total revenue generated by your Franchised Business, including all revenue generated from the sale and provision of any and all Approved Products and Services at or through your Franchised Business and all proceeds from any business interruption insurance related to the non-operation of your Franchised Business, whether such revenues are evidenced by cash, check, credit, charge, account, barter or exchange. "Gross Sales" does not include any sales tax and equivalent taxes that are collected by Franchisee for or on behalf of any governmental taxing authority and paid thereto, or the value of any allowance issued or granted to any client of the Franchised Business that is credited in good faith by Franchisee in full or partial satisfaction of the price of the Approved Products or Services.

E. **Gross Sales Reports; Right to Modify Payment Interval**. On or before Monday of each week, Franchisee must send Franchisor a signed Gross Sales report (a "Gross Sales Report") detailing the following information: (i) Gross Sales of the Franchised Business from the preceding Business Week; (ii) Franchisee's calculated Royalty Fee and Fund Contribution (if appropriate) based on the Gross Sales from the preceding Business Week; and (iii) any other information Franchisor may require for that reporting period. Franchisor may, as it deems necessary in its sole discretion, change the form and content of the Gross Sales Reports from time to time.

1. The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor may require Franchisee to use a Computer System and/or software in connection with the Franchised Business that provides Franchisor with automatic access to Gross Sales Reports and any other data/reports generated by such Computer System and/or software, but in no event shall such access by Franchisor affect Franchisee's obligation to provide all reports required under this Franchise Agreement unless Franchisor agrees otherwise in writing.

2. The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor may modify the interval at which it collects Franchisee's Royalty Fee, Fund Contribution and other recurring fees under this Agreement upon written notice (i.e., Franchisor may provide Franchisee with notice that it will be collecting these fees on a monthly

rather than weekly basis). In such event, Franchisee's reporting obligations may also be modified by Franchisor accordingly.

F. **Taxes Owed by Franchisee**. No payments to be made to Franchisor by Franchisee, whether for royalties, advertising, merchandise, special programs, or otherwise, may be reduced on account of the imposition by any federal, state, or local authority of any tax, charge, or assessment, or by any claim Franchisee may have against Franchisor. All taxes, charges, or assessments shall be paid by Franchisee to the taxing authorities when due, in addition to the amounts due to Franchisor.

G. **Security Interest**. Franchisee hereby grants to Franchisor a security interest in all of Franchisee's interests in the real estate where the franchise is located (if Franchisee purchases its Premises), as well as all improvements to that real estate. Franchisee further grants to Franchisor a security interest in all furniture, furnishings, equipment, fixtures, inventory, and supplies located at or used in connection with the Franchised Business, whether now or hereafter leased or acquired, together with all attachments, accessions, accessories, additions, substitutions, and replacements therefore, as well as all cash and non-cash proceeds derived from insurance, the disposition of any such collateral to secure payment and performance of all debts, liabilities, and obligations of any kind of Franchisee to Franchisor under this Agreement, whenever and however incurred, any promissory note given by Franchisee to Franchisor, or any other agreement between them. Franchisee hereby authorizes Franchisor to file and record all financing statements, financing statement amendments, continuation financing statements, fixture filings, and other documents necessary or desirable to evidence, perfect, and continue the priority of the security interests granted herein. Franchisee agrees and understands that it must promptly execute and deliver any such documents to Franchisor upon request.

1. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, Franchisee does not grant Franchisor any security interest in any real property associated with the Franchised Business if such real property is being leased by the Franchisee.

2. The parties agree that Franchisor will not execute on any security interest granted to Franchisor under this Section of the Franchise Agreement unless Franchisee fails to cure a material default under the Franchise Agreement within the applicable time period for cure after Franchisor has provided Franchisee with proper notice of such default(s).

H. **Inability to Operate Franchised Business**. If Franchisee is unable to operate the Franchised Business due to damage or loss to the Premises caused or created by a casualty, act of God, condemnation, or other condition over which Franchisee has no control, then Franchisor will waive the Royalty Fee due under this Agreement for a period of time that Franchisor reasonably determines is necessary for the Franchised Business to repair the damage/loss to the Premises and resume operations (or relocate the Franchised Business to a different approved location within the Designated Territory), with said waiver period not to exceed ninety (90) days commencing from the date Franchisee gives Franchisor notice of the damage or loss.

5. DUTIES OF FRANCHISOR

A. **Initial Training Program**. Franchisor shall offer and make available an initial training program (the "Initial Training Program") tuition-free for Franchisee and three (3) additional persons designated by Franchisee, provided these individuals attend at the same time. One of the trainees must be Franchisee (or one of Franchisee's principals responsible for the Franchised Business if Franchisee is an entity) and, if applicable, the other attendee must be the individual that Franchisee appoints that will be responsible for the day to day management of the Franchised Business and that Franchisor approves (the "Designated Manager").

1. The Initial Training Program will be provided by Franchisor and its training personnel through training that will be provided at Franchisor's designated training facility.

2. The Initial Training Program will consist of two (2) parts: (i) the pre-opening training; and (ii) the on-site training. This pre-opening training will last for approximately three (3) days. Franchisor will conduct the pre-opening training after Franchisee has completed certain initial pre-opening activities such as locating and leasing the Wellness Center and completing initial fit-out of equipment and supplies. The on-site training portion will consist of two (2) additional days on-site at the Wellness Center following the conclusion of the pre-opening training, which will typically be held approximately two (2) to four (4) weeks after successfully completing the pre-opening training. At the conclusion of the on-site training, Franchisor will then assess the following: (i) pre-opening marketing and launch readiness; (ii) daily operations; (iii) initial staffing; (iv) ongoing equipment and supply management; (v) merchandising/displays; (vi) scheduling; and (vii) payment processing. If approved, then Franchisee may open the Wellness Center for business, but if not approved, then Franchisor may require that Franchisee attend additional training, for which Franchisor reserves the right to charge its then-current additional training fee.

3. The Initial Training Program will be provided subject to the schedule and availability of Franchisor's training personnel.

4. Franchisor will provide the Initial Training Program to additional owners of Franchisee or managers of the Franchised Business (subject to the availability of Franchisor's staff), provided Franchisee pays Franchisor its then-current training fee for each individual that attends in addition to the first four (4) persons (as well as any expenses incurred).

5. Franchisee must complete the Initial Training Program to Franchisor's satisfaction within four (4) months of executing this Agreement and no later than one (1) month prior to the opening of the Wellness Center.

B. **Replacement Personnel Training**. Franchisor will also provide the Initial Training Program to any replacement personnel or those who attend but fail to complete the program as well, provided Franchisee pays Franchisor's then-current initial training fee (as well as any expenses incurred).

C. **Additional and Refresher Training; Remedial Training**.

1. Franchisor may, as it deems appropriate in its discretion, develop additional and refresher training courses, and require Franchisee and its management to attend such courses. Franchisor will not require Franchisee and its designated attendees to pay its then-current training fee (the "Training Fee") in connection with attending additional/refresher training, unless (a) Franchisee requests such additional/refresher training, and/or (b) such additional/refresher training is provided on-site at the Premises of the Franchised Business. Franchisee will always be responsible for the costs and expenses that it and its trainees incur in connection with attending any additional/refresher training under this Agreement. Franchisor will not require Franchisee and its management to attend more than five (5) days of additional/refresher training each year.

2. If Franchisor determines that Franchisee is operating the Franchised Business in a manner that is not consistent with the terms of this Agreement or the Manuals, or if Franchisee is otherwise in material default of this Agreement, Franchisor may also require that Franchisee, its Designated Manager (if applicable) and/or other management personnel of the Franchised Business attend and complete up to five (5) additional days of training at (a) Franchisor's designated training facility, (b) the Franchised Business or (c) other location Franchisor designates, that is designed to address the default or other non-compliance issue (the "Remedial Training"). Franchisor may require Franchisee and its designated trainees to pay Franchisor its then-current training fee in connection with attending Remedial Training, and Franchisee will be responsible for the costs and expenses associated with Franchisee and any personnel attending such training.

D. **Manuals**. Franchisor will provided access to, or otherwise loan, Franchisee one (1) copy of its proprietary and confidential operations manual prior to the opening of the Franchised Business, as well as any other instructional manuals as Franchisor deems appropriate (collectively, the "Manuals"). Franchisor will also loan Franchisee a list of: (i) all furniture, fixtures, equipment, inventory, supplies and other items that Franchisee is required to purchase or lease in connection with the establishment and ongoing operation of the Franchised Business (collectively, the "Required Items"); (ii) a list of all suppliers from which Franchisee must purchase or lease any Required Items, which may be Franchisor or its affiliates (collectively, the "Approved Suppliers"); and (iii) a list of the Approved Products and Services that Franchisee is authorized to offer, sell or provide at and from the Franchised Business. The foregoing lists may be provided as part of the Manuals or otherwise in writing prior to opening, and Franchisor has the right to revise, supplement or otherwise modify these lists and the Manuals at any time upon written notice to you. Franchisor may also establish and maintain an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS website portal (the "Orange Cryo Wellness Team Site"), wherein Franchisor may post content that will automatically become part of, and constitute a supplement to, the Manuals, all of which Franchisee must strictly comply with promptly after such content is posted or otherwise listed on the Orange Cryo Wellness Team Site. In the event Franchisee or its personnel saves or prints out a hard copy of any Manual, then such electronic/hard versions of said Manual must be immediately returned upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason (and never used for any competitive purpose). The provisions of this Section shall survive the term of this Agreement. If Franchisee's copy of the Manual is lost, destroyed or significantly damaged, then you will be required to obtain a replacement copy and pay Franchisor its then-current replacement fee.

E. **Site Selection Assistance**. Franchisor will provide Franchisee with site selection assistance and guidance with regards to Franchisee's selection of a Premises for the Franchised Business, including Franchisor's then-current site selection criteria, as it deems appropriate in its sole discretion. Franchisor will review and approve of any location the Franchisee proposes for the Franchised Business. Franchisor must approve of Franchisee's proposed location, as well as the lease for the Premises (the "Lease") or purchase agreement for the location, prior to Franchisee entering into any such agreement for that location to serve as the Premises of the Franchised Business. Franchisor may condition its approval of any Lease for the proposed Premises on the landlord's execution of Franchisor's form of Consent and Agreement of Landlord attached to this Agreement at Exhibit C. Franchisor will use reasonable efforts to review and approve of any proposed Premises location and corresponding Lease within thirty (30) days of receiving all reasonably requested information from Franchisee. Franchisor may require Franchisee to use one (1) or more of its approved suppliers for site selection and other assistance related to securing an approved Premises.

F. **Grand Opening Advertising Assistance**. Franchisor may assist Franchisee, as it deems appropriate in its discretion, in developing and conducting the Grand Opening Advertising Program (as defined and described more fully in Section 9 of this Agreement), which program shall be conducted at Franchisee's expense.

G. **Continuing Assistance**. Franchisor may, as it deems appropriate and advisable in its sole discretion, provide continuing advisory assistance in the operation of the Franchised Business. Franchisor's determination not to provide any particular service, either initial or continuing, shall not excuse Franchisee from any of its obligations under this Agreement. Franchisor may provide such assistance via telephone, fax, intranet communication, Skype or any other communication channel Franchisor deems appropriate, subject to the availability and schedules of Franchisor's personnel. In the event Franchisee requests that Franchisor provide any type of assistance or training on-site at the Franchised Business, then Franchisee may be required to pay Franchisor's then-current training tuition fee in connection with such training (in addition to reimbursing Franchisor for any costs/expenses that Franchisor's personnel incurs in connection with providing such assistance).

H. **Review of Advertising Materials**. Franchisor will review and approve/reject any advertising or marketing materials proposed by Franchisee in connection with the Franchised Business as described more fully in Section 9 of this Agreement.

I. **Website**. For so long as Franchisor has an active website containing content designed to promote the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS brand, System and Proprietary Marks (collectively, the "Website"), Franchisor will list the contact information of the Franchised Business on this Website, provided Franchisee is not in material default under this Agreement. Franchisor may also provide Franchisee with one or more email address(es), as it deems appropriate in its discretion, which Franchisee must use only in connection with the Franchised Business.

J. **Private Label Products**. Franchisor may directly, or indirectly through Franchisor's affiliates or designated vendors, develop and provide Franchisee with private label products or other merchandise bearing the Proprietary Marks to be sold at the Franchised Business. Franchisee may be required to purchase these items from Franchisor or any other Approved Supplier Franchisor designates.

K. **Inspections of the Franchised Business and Premises**. Franchisor will, as it deems appropriate in its sole discretion, conduct inspections and/or audits of the Franchised Business and Premises to ensure that Franchisee is operating its Franchised Business in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, the Manuals and the System standards and specifications. Such inspections may include inspections of the Premises, taking photographs and/or videotape of the Wellness Center's common area, taking samples of any Approved Products for sale at the Wellness Center, interviewing and surveying Franchisee's personnel and customers, inspecting any and all books and records, and conducting mystery shop services. Franchisor is not responsible for ensuring that the Franchised Business is being operated in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

L. **Administration of Fund**. Franchisor will administer the Fund as it deems advisable to the System in its sole discretion as described more fully in Section 9 of this Agreement.

M. **No Assumption of Liability**. Franchisor shall not, by virtue of any approvals or advice provided to the Franchisee under this Agreement, including site selection or other approval provided under this Section 5, assume any responsibility or liability to Franchisee or to any third party to which it would not otherwise be responsible or liable. Franchisee acknowledges that any assistance (including site selection and project oversight) provided by Franchisor or its nominee in relation to the selection or development of the Premises is only for the purpose of determining compliance with System standards and does not constitute a representation, warranty, or guarantee, express, implied or collateral, regarding the choice and location of the Premises, that the development of the Premises is free of error, nor that the Franchised Business is likely to achieve any level of volume, profit or success.

N. **Delegation of Duties**. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that any designee, employee, or agent of Franchisor may perform any duty or obligation imposed on Franchisor by the Agreement, as Franchisor may direct.

O. **Pre-Opening Obligations Acknowledgement**. If Franchisee believes Franchisor has failed to provide adequate pre-opening services as provided in this Agreement, Franchisee shall notify Franchisor in writing within thirty (30) days following the opening of the Franchised Business. Absent such notice to Franchisor, Franchisee acknowledges, agrees and grants that Franchisor fully complied with all of its pre-opening and opening obligations set forth in this Agreement.

P. **Annual Conference**. Franchisor may establish and conduct an annual conference for all Wellness Center owners and operators, and may require Franchisee and its Designated Manager to attend this conference for no more than five (5) days each year. Franchisor reserves the right to charge Franchisee its then-current registration fee in connection with any conference conducted pursuant to this Section, and Franchisee will be solely responsible for all expenses incurred in attending such conferences.

6. DUTIES OF FRANCHISEE

A. **Secure a Premises**. Franchisee must secure a Premises within the Designated Territory within six (6) months of executing this Agreement, unless Franchisor agrees to an extension of time in writing. If Franchisee is entering into a Lease for the proposed

Premises, the form of Lease must be approved by Franchisor and Franchisee must ensure that both Franchisee and the party leasing the Premises to Franchisee under the Lease execute the form of Collateral Assignment of Lease attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C prior to, or at the same time, the Lease is executed. Franchisee may be required to use Franchisor's designated supplier for site selection and other assistance related to securing a Premises.

B. **Access to Franchisor for Inspection of Premises**. Upon the surrender of the Premises, Franchisee must conduct a physical inventory so that there is an accurate accounting of inventory, fixtures, furniture, supplies and equipment on hand, and shall provide a signed copy of this physical inventory to Franchisor as of the date of surrender of the Premises. Franchisor shall have the right to enter the Premises at its convenience and conduct said physical inventory on its own.

C. **Compliance with Lease**. Franchisee must comply with both the Lease and any additional leasehold covenants and regulations of the building in which the Premises is located. In the event the landlord of the Premises terminates the Lease due to Franchisee's default thereunder, this termination will also constitute a material breach of this Agreement by Franchisee. In the event Franchisor provides appropriate notice as described in Section 6(A) above and assumes control of the Premises and the operation of the former Franchised Business upon the termination or expiration of the Lease, the future operation of that Wellness Center by Franchisor shall not be as an agent of Franchisee and Franchisor shall not be required to account to Franchisee as a result thereof.

D. **Construction and Build-Out**. Franchisee must complete all construction and build-out of the Premises in a manner consistent with Franchisor's System standards, specifications and any agreed-upon plans and open the Franchised Business to the public no later than nine (9) months after the date this Agreement is executed. Franchisor may require that Franchisee use an Approved Supplier for pre-opening project and construction management services. Franchisor must provide its prior written consent before Franchisee may open the Franchised Business, and Franchisor reserves the right to inspect the construction and/or build-out of the Franchised Business at any reasonable time prior to the opening date. Should Franchisee fail to open the Franchised Business for operation within the prescribed period (or, if applicable, within any extended period of time Franchisor approves in writing), this Agreement will be deemed terminated upon written notice from Franchisor to Franchisee without the necessity of further action or documentation by either party.

E. **Required Licenses and Permits**. Prior to opening, Franchisee must obtain and maintain (throughout the term of this Agreement) all required licenses, permits and approvals to establish, open and operate the Franchised Business at the Premises in the Designated Territory, including all required licenses and permits related to the offer and sale of cryogenic temperature treatment services, and the other Approved Products and Services that Franchisor authorizes Franchisee to provide at the Franchised Business.

F. **Approved Products and Services**. Franchisee must only offer and sell only the Approved Products and Services at the Franchised Business. Franchisee may not offer or provide any other products/services and must not deviate from Franchisor's System standards and specification related to the manner in which the Approved Products and Services are offered and sold, unless Franchisor provides its prior written consent. Franchisor has the right to add additional, delete or otherwise modify certain of the

Approved Products and Services from time to time in the Manuals and otherwise in writing, as it deems appropriate in its sole discretion. In the event of a dispute between Franchisee and Franchisor concerning Franchisee's right to carry any particular product or to offer any specific service, Franchisee will immediately remove the disputed products from inventory, remove the disputed service from those services offered at the Premises, or, if the same are not already in inventory or such services not yet being offered, will defer offering for sale such products and services pending resolution of the dispute.

G. **Other Devices Prohibited at Premises**. Franchisee is specifically prohibited from installing, displaying, or maintaining any vending machines, gaming machines, automatic teller machines, internet kiosks, public telephones (or payphones), merchant service machines, credit card payment machines or any other electrical or mechanical device in the Wellness Center other than those Franchisor prescribes or approves.

H. **Fixtures, Furniture, Signs and Inventory**. Franchisee must maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement and any renewals hereof, at Franchisee's expense, the Premises and all fixtures, furnishings, signs, artwork, décor items and inventory therein as necessary to comply with Franchisor's standards and specifications as prescribed in the Manuals or otherwise in writing. Franchisee must also make such additions, alterations, repairs, and replacements to the foregoing as Franchisor requires. Franchisor will not require Franchisee to make material renovations or refurbishments to the Premises of the Franchised Business more than once every five (5) years, unless such renovation/refurbishment is in connection with a renewal or transfer of this Agreement. The parties agree and acknowledge, however, that the limitation set forth in the preceding sentence will not apply to any request to modify the Proprietary Marks as provided for in this Agreement.

I. **Compliance with Applicable Laws**. Franchisee must at all times conduct and operate the Franchised Business in accordance with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations applicable thereto, including any laws and regulations related to providing cryogenic temperature treatments. Franchisee will have sole authority and control over the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business and Franchisee's employees and/or independent contractors. Franchisee agrees to be solely responsible for all employment decisions and to comply with all state, federal, and local hiring laws and functions of the Franchised Business, including without limitation, those related to hiring, firing, training, wage and hour requirements, compensation, promotion, record-keeping, supervision, and discipline of employees, paid or unpaid, full or part-time. At no time will Franchisee or Franchisee's employees be deemed to be employees of Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliates.

J. **Required Items**. Franchisee must: (i) purchase any and all Required Items that Franchisor designates for use in connection with the Franchised Business, which may including (without limitation) all products, supplies, inventory, fixtures, Computer System, parts, and materials required for the operation of the Franchised Business; (ii) ensure that all Required Items meet Franchisor's standards and specifications; and (iii) purchase all items Franchisor specifies from the Approved Supplier(s) that Franchise designates, which may include Franchisor or its affiliate(s). Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that Franchisor and/or its affiliates may derive revenue from the offer and sale of Required Items.

K. **Alternative Supplier Approval**. If Franchisee wishes to purchase any unapproved item, including inventory, and/or acquire approved items from an unapproved supplier, Franchisee must provide Franchisor the name, address and telephone number of the proposed supplier, a description of the item Franchisee wishes to purchase, and the purchase price of the item, to the extent known. Franchisee must then follow Franchisor's then-current procedure for evaluating and approving such request and pay Franchisor's then-current product/supplier evaluation fee (the "Evaluation Fee"). At Franchisor's request, Franchisee must also provide Franchisor, for testing purposes, a sample of the item Franchisee wishes to purchase. If Franchisor incurs any costs in connection with testing a particular product or evaluating an unapproved supplier at Franchisee's request, Franchisee must reimburse Franchisor for Franchisor's reasonable testing costs, regardless of whether Franchisor subsequently approves the item or supplier. Franchisor will use commercially reasonable efforts to notify Franchisee in writing whether or not Franchisee's request is approved or denied within thirty (30) days of: (i) Franchisor's receipt of all supporting information from Franchisee regarding Franchisee's request under this Section; and (ii) if applicable, Franchisor's completion of any inspection or testing associated with Franchisee's request. If Franchisor does not provide written approval within this time period, then Franchisee's request will be deemed denied. Franchisor may, but is not obligated to, provide Franchisee's proposed supplier with its specifications for the item that Franchisee wishes the third-party to supply, provided that third-party executes Franchisor's prescribed form of non-disclosure agreement. Each supplier that Franchisor approves must comply with Franchisor's usual and customary requirements regarding insurance, indemnification and non-disclosure. If Franchisor approves any supplier, Franchisee may enter into supply contracts with such third party, but under no circumstances will Franchisor guarantee Franchisee's performance of any supply contract. Franchisor may re-inspect and revoke Franchisor's approval of particular products or suppliers when Franchisor determines, in Franchisor's sole discretion, that such products or suppliers no longer meet Franchisor's standards. Upon receipt of written notice of such revocation, Franchisee must cease purchasing products from such supplier. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to require Franchisor to approve any particular supplier. Franchisor may base Franchisor's approval of any such proposed item or supplier on considerations relating not only directly to the item or supplier itself, but also indirectly to the uniformity, efficiency, and quality of operation Franchisor deems necessary or desirable in Franchisor's System as a whole. Franchisor has the right to receive payments from suppliers on account of their dealings with Franchisee and other franchisees and to use all amounts Franchisor receives without restriction (unless instructed otherwise by the supplier) for any purposes Franchisor deems appropriate.

L. **Computer Issues**. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisee is solely responsible for protecting itself from computer viruses, bugs, power disruptions, communication line disruptions, internet access failures, internet content failures, date-related problems, and attacks by hackers and other unauthorized intruders.

M. **Promotional Materials Display (Seasonal and Otherwise)**. Franchisee must openly and prominently display franchise promotional materials provided or designated by Franchisor and participate in any ongoing System-wide sales, specials or other promotions that Franchisor designates, including without limitation, participating in any seasonal sales/promotions and displaying all designated signage in connection therewith. Franchisee may not display or use any signage at the Premises unless previously approved by Franchisor in writing.

N. **Initial Training Program and Other Training/Conference Attendance**. Franchisee and each of its management personnel must attend and successfully complete all training and annual conferences, including any Additional Training or Remedial Training that Franchisor requires during the term hereunder.

1. Franchisee, its Designated Manager (if applicable) and any other trainees that Franchisee designates to participate in the Initial Training Program prior to opening must attend (or otherwise participate in) and complete all portions of the Initial Training Program within four (4) months of this Agreement and no later than one (1) month prior to the opening of the Franchised Business.

2. Franchisee must also cover all costs associated with the costs and expenses that Franchisee and any of its personnel incur in connection with attending any part of the Initial Training Program, including costs associated with travel, lodging, meals and personnel compensation.

3. Franchisee and, if applicable, Franchisee's Designated Manager must: (i) attend and complete any additional or refresher training the Franchisor is permitted to require Franchisee to attend each year; and (ii) attend Franchisor's annual conference if such a conference is conducted by Franchisor (and pay Franchisor's then-current registration fee, if any).

4. Any failure to attend and complete the Initial Training Program or other training/conferences, including any Remedial or Refresher Training, described in this Section will be a material default of this Agreement and grounds for termination if not cured within the appropriate cure period set forth in this Agreement (if any).

O. **Training of Employees**. Franchisee or at least one (1) of Franchisee's personnel that has successfully completed the entire Initial Training Program must conduct training classes for, and properly train, all of Franchisee's employees on sales, advertising, maintenance of the Premises, the POS and computer system, as well as any other information that is relevant to each employee's role with the Franchised Business, including Franchisor's standards and specifications for operating the Franchised Business, as Franchisor may set forth in the Manuals or otherwise in writing. Further, at least one (1) person that has completed the Initial Training Program must manage the Franchised Business at all times.

P. **Hours of Operation**. Franchisee shall keep the Franchised Business open and in normal operation for such minimum hours and days as Franchisor may prescribe in the Manuals or otherwise in writing, and must ensure that the Franchised Business is sufficiently staffed.

Q. **Image**. Franchisee shall maintain the image of the Franchised Business at all times in accordance with Franchisor's standards and specifications, including: (i) ensuring that the Premises is maintained in a clean and orderly manner; and (ii) ensuring that all equipment, furniture and fixtures remain in good, clean condition and is properly displayed. Franchisor may require Franchisee to refurbish, renovate and/or otherwise substantively modify the interior of the Franchised Business, including the furniture, fixtures and equipment used at the Premises, no more than once every five (5) years

(unless the change is required in connection with a renewal or transfer of this Agreement) so that the Premises and Franchised Business conform with Franchisor's then-current System standards and specifications for a new Wellness Center.

R. **Customer Lists and Data/Agreements**. Franchisee must (i) maintain a list of all of its current and former customers, as well as their purchase history, at the Premises; and (ii) make such lists and contracts available for Franchisor's inspection upon request. Franchisee must promptly return this information, which is deemed "Confidential Information" and Franchisor's exclusive property hereunder, to Franchisor upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor may have automatic access to any or all of this information via the Computer System and related software that Franchisor requires for use in connection with the Franchised Business.

S. **Promotional/Minimum Prices; Pricing Guidelines**. To the extent permitted under applicable law, Franchisee must follow Franchisor's general pricing guidelines, including any promotional or minimum prices set by Franchisor for a particular Approved Product or Service. As an independent contractor, however, Franchisee may exercise flexibility in meeting competition with respect to the pricing of certain Approved Products and Services offered at the Franchised Business. Franchisor may request information from Franchisee that has been used to substantiate any reduction or increase in pricing made by Franchisee to meet market conditions.

T. **Operation of Franchised Business and Customer Service**. Franchisee shall manage and operate the Franchised Business in an ethical and honorable manner, and must ensure that all those working at the Franchised Business provide courteous and professional services to customers and always keep its customers' interests in mind while protecting the goodwill of the Proprietary Marks, System and the Franchised Business. Franchisee must handle all customer complaints and requests for returns and adjustments, including honoring any re-do services, in a manner consistent with Franchisor's standards and specifications, and in a manner that will not detract from the name and goodwill enjoyed by Franchisor. Franchisee must consider and act promptly with respect to handling of customer complaints, and implement complaint response procedures that Franchisor outlines in the Manuals or otherwise in writing.

U. **Access to Wellness Center.** To determine whether Franchisee is complying with this Agreement, Manuals and the System, Franchisor and its designated agents or representatives may at all times and without prior written notice to Franchisee: (i) inspect the Premises; (ii) observe and monitor the operation of the Franchised Business for consecutive or intermittent periods as Franchisor deems necessary; (iii) interview or survey personnel and customers of the Franchised Business; and (iv) inspect, audit and/or copy any books, records, and agreements relating to the operation of the Franchised Business, including all financial information. Franchisee agrees to cooperate with Franchisor fully in connection with these undertakings by Franchisor (if taken). If Franchisor exercises any of these rights, Franchisor will not interfere unreasonably with the operation of the Franchised Business.

V. **Personal Participation by Franchisee**. Franchisee must personally participate in the direct management operation of the Franchised Business on a full-time basis, unless Franchisee engages a Designated Manager that Franchisor approves in writing to manage the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business when Franchisee is not present. If

Franchisee designates a manager at any time, that manager must successfully complete the Initial Training Program prior to assuming any management responsibilities in connection with the Franchised Business. Regardless, Franchisee is solely responsible for all aspects of the operation of the Franchised Business and ensuring that all the terms, conditions, and requirements contained in this Agreement and in the Manuals are met and kept.

W. **Credit Cards**. Franchisee must accept credit cards at the Premises to facilitate sales, including Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover and any other major credit cards designated by Franchisor.

X. **Payments to Franchisor**. Franchisee agrees to promptly pay Franchisor all payment and contributions that are due to Franchisor, its affiliates or any Approved Supplier.

Y. **Employment Decisions**. Franchisee agrees to be solely responsible for all employment decisions and to comply with all state, federal, and local hiring laws and functions of the Franchised Business, including without limitation, those related to hiring, firing, training, wage and hour requirements, compensation, promotion, record-keeping, supervision, and discipline of employees, paid or unpaid, full or part-time. Franchisee's personnel must be competent, conscientious, and properly trained. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or may be construed to create any type of employer or joint employer relationship between (a) Franchisee and/or its personnel (including any licensed personnel), and (b) Franchisor.

Z. **Bookkeeping Software**. Franchisor may require Franchisee to use a third-party provider for bookkeeping services if Franchisee (i) fails to timely and accurately provide any and all required reports under the this Agreement, or (ii) underreports the Gross Sales of the Wellness Center at any time.

7. PROPRIETARY MARKS AND OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

A. **Ownership of Proprietary Marks**. Franchisee acknowledges the exclusive ownership and/or right to use the Proprietary Marks by Franchisor, and Franchisee agrees that during the term of this Agreement and after its expiration or termination Franchisee will not directly or indirectly contest or aid in contesting the validity of the Proprietary Marks or the ownership or rights of the Proprietary Marks by Franchisor. Furthermore, Franchisee intends and hereby concedes that any commercial use Franchisee may make of the Proprietary Marks shall contribute and inure to the commercial use and benefit of Franchisor, which Franchisor may claim to strengthen and further secure ownership of the Proprietary Marks.

B. **Permitted Use**. It is understood and agreed that the use by Franchisee of Franchisor's Proprietary Marks applies only in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business at the Premises, and includes only such Proprietary Marks as are now designated, or which may hereafter be designated in the Manuals or otherwise in writing as part of the System (which might or might not be all of the Proprietary Marks pertaining to the System owned by the Franchisor), and does not include any other mark, name, or indicia of origin of Franchisor now existing or which may hereafter be adopted or acquired by Franchisor.

C. **Use of Proprietary Marks in Advertising and Signage**. To develop and maintain high, uniform standards of quality and service and thereby protect Franchisor's reputation and goodwill, as well as that of the System, Franchisee agrees to:

1. Operate and advertise the Franchised Business only under the Proprietary Marks authorized by Franchisor as specified in this Agreement or the Manuals;

2. Maintain and display signage and advertising bearing the Proprietary Marks that reflects the current commercial image of the System and, upon notice from Franchisor, to immediately discard and cease use of Proprietary Marks or other imagery that has become obsolete and no longer authorized by Franchisor.

3. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee hereby covenants and agrees that it will affix in a conspicuous location in or upon the Premises, a sign containing the following notice: "This business is owned and operated independently by (*name of franchisee*) who is an authorized licensed user of the trademark, ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS, under a license agreement with Orange Cryo Franchising LLC."

D. **Proprietary Marks are Sole Property of Franchisor**. Franchisee acknowledges that the Proprietary Marks, System, Manual, and all other information and items delivered to Franchisee by Franchisor pursuant to this Agreement or in furtherance of the System, including without limitation, video and audio tapes or disks, information communicated by electronic means, and intellectual property, are the sole and exclusive property of Franchisor, and Franchisee's right to use the same are contingent upon Franchisee's continued full and timely performance under this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges it acquires no rights, interests, or claims to any of said property, except for Franchisee's rights to use the same under this Agreement for the term hereof and strictly in the manner prescribed. Franchisee agrees that it will not, during the term of this Agreement or any time thereafter, contest or challenge the sole and exclusive proprietary rights of Franchisor (and, if appropriate, Franchisor's affiliates) to the Proprietary Marks, System, Manuals, and other information, intellectual property, and items delivered or provided or to which Franchisee obtains access under this Agreement, nor shall Franchisee claim any proprietary interest in such property. Franchisee agrees that it will not adopt, display, attempt to register or otherwise use any names, marks, insignias, or symbols in any business that are or may be confusingly similar to the Proprietary Marks licensed under this Agreement.

E. **Legal Action Involving Proprietary Marks**. Furthermore, Franchisee agrees to cooperate with and assist Franchisor in connection with any legal action brought by or against either of them regarding the protection and preservation of the Proprietary Marks, System, or the Manuals and other information and intellectual property delivered to Franchisee or used by Franchisee under this Agreement.

F. **Confidential Information**. Franchisee agrees that all documents, papers, notes, and other materials, as well as work products containing or derived from the proprietary information or from the knowledge of, or in connection with, the operation of the Franchised Business, will be Confidential Information (as defined in this Agreement) that is the exclusive property of Franchisor. Franchisee agrees that it will have no proprietary interest in any work product developed or used by it that arises out of the operation of the Franchised Business. Franchisee will, from time to time as may be requested by Franchisor, do all things that may be necessary to establish or document Franchisor's

ownership of any such work product, including without limitation, the execution of assignments.

G. **Improvements**. Franchisee agrees to disclose promptly to Franchisor any and all inventions, discoveries, and improvements, whether or not patentable or copyrightable, that are conceived or made by Franchisee or its employees or agents that are in any way related to the establishment or operation of the Franchised Business (collectively, the "Improvements"), all of which shall be automatically and without further action owned by Franchisor without compensation to Franchisee (including all intellectual property rights therein). Whenever requested to do so by Franchisor, Franchisee will execute any and all applications, assignments, or other instruments that Franchisor may deem necessary to apply for and obtain intellectual property protection or to otherwise protect Franchisor's interest therein. These obligations shall continue beyond the termination or expiration of this Agreement. If a court should determine that Franchisor cannot automatically own certain of the Improvements that may be developed, then Franchisee hereby agrees to grant Franchisor a perpetual, royalty-free worldwide license to use and sublicense others to use such Improvements.

H. **No Representations/Warranties**. No representation or warranty, express or implied, is made by Franchisor to the effect that the use of the System does not constitute an infringement upon the patent, copyright, or other proprietary rights of other persons. Franchisee hereby agrees that Franchisor shall have no liability to Franchisee in the event the System is held not to be secret or confidential or in the event that any infringement of others' proprietary rights occurs because of Franchisee's use of the System.

I. **Modification or Substitution of Marks by Franchisor**. If in Franchisor's reasonable determination, the use of Proprietary Marks in connection with the System will infringe or potentially infringe upon the rights of any third party, weakens or impairs Franchisor's rights in the Proprietary Marks, or it otherwise becomes advisable at any time in Franchisor's sole discretion for Franchisor to modify, discontinue, or to use one (1) or more additional or substitute trade or service Proprietary Marks then upon notice from Franchisor, Franchisee will terminate or modify, within a reasonable time, such use in the manner prescribed by Franchisor. If Franchisor changes the Proprietary Marks in any manner, Franchisor will not reimburse Franchisee for any out-of-pocket expenses that Franchisee incurs to implement such modifications or substitutions. Franchisor is not obligated to reimburse Franchisee for any loss of goodwill or revenue associated with any modified or discontinued Proprietary Mark, nor is Franchisor responsible for reimbursing Franchisee for any other costs or damages

J. **Modification or Substitution of Proprietary Marks by Franchisee**. Franchisee agrees not to make any changes or amendments whatsoever in or to the use of the Proprietary Marks unless directed by Franchisor in writing.

K. **Cease Use of Marks on Termination/Non-Renewal**. Upon termination or expiration and non-renewal of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to immediately cease use, in any manner whatsoever, of any of the Proprietary Marks or any other Proprietary Marks or trade names that may be confusingly similar to the Proprietary Marks.

L. **Disconnection of Telephone Number on Termination/Renewal**. Franchisee acknowledges that there will be substantial confusion among the public if, after the termination or expiration and non-renewal of this Agreement, Franchisee continues to use

advertisements and/or the telephone number listed in the telephone directory under the name ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS or any name similar to it. Thus, effective upon the termination or expiration and non-renewal of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to direct the telephone company servicing Franchisee, per Franchisor's request, to disconnect the telephone number used in connection with the Franchised Business or transfer such number to Franchisor or to any person or location of Franchisor's choosing. If Franchisee fails to take these steps, Franchisee shall be deemed to have hereby irrevocably appointed Franchisor as Franchisee's attorney-in-fact for purposes of directing and accomplishing such transfer. Franchisee understands and agrees that, notwithstanding any billing arrangements with any telephone company or yellow pages directory company, Franchisor will be deemed for purposes hereof to be the subscriber of such telephone numbers, with full authority to instruct the applicable telephone or yellow pages directory company as to the use and disposition of telephone listings and numbers. Franchisee hereby agrees to release, indemnify, and hold such companies harmless from any damages or loss as a result of following Franchisor's instructions.

M. **Non-Exclusive Use of Proprietary Marks**. Franchisee understands and agrees that its right to use the Proprietary Marks is non-exclusive, that Franchisor in its sole discretion has the right to grant licenses to others to use the Proprietary Marks and obtain the benefits of the System in addition to the licenses and rights granted to Franchisee under this Agreement, and that Franchisor may develop and license other trademarks or service marks in conjunction with systems other than the System on any terms and conditions as Franchisor may deem advisable where Franchisee will have no right or interest in any such other trademarks, licenses, or systems.

N. **Acknowledgements**. With respect to Franchisee's use of the Proprietary Marks pursuant to this Agreement, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that:

1. Franchisee shall not use the Proprietary Marks as part of Franchisee's corporate or any other business name, domain name, e-mail address or any social media or social networking profile/page;

2. Franchisee shall not hold out or otherwise use the Proprietary Marks to perform any activity or incur any obligation or indebtedness in such a manner as might in any way make Franchisor liable therefor without Franchisor's prior written consent; and

3. Franchisee shall execute any documents and provide such other assistance deemed necessary by Franchisor or its counsel to obtain protection for Proprietary Marks or to maintain the continued validity of such Proprietary Marks.

O. **Use Outside Scope**. Franchisee acknowledges that the use of the Proprietary Marks outside the scope of this license without Franchisor's prior written consent is an infringement of Franchisor's exclusive right to use the Proprietary Marks and, during the term of this Agreement and after the expiration or termination hereof, Franchisee covenants not to directly or indirectly commit an act of infringement, contest or aid in contesting the validity or ownership of Franchisor's Proprietary Marks, or take any other action in derogation thereof.

P. **Notification of Infringement**. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor within three (3) calendar days of any suspected infringement of, or challenge to, the validity of the ownership of, or Franchisor's right to use, the Proprietary Marks licensed hereunder. Franchisee will not communicate with any persons other than Franchisor or Franchisor's legal counsel in connection with any such infringement, challenge, or claim. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor has the right to control any administrative proceeding or litigation involving the Proprietary Marks. In the event Franchisor undertakes the defense or prosecution of any litigation relating to the Proprietary Marks, Franchisee agrees to execute any and all documents and to do such acts and things as may be necessary in the opinion of counsel for Franchisor to carry out such defense or prosecution.

Q. **Indemnification Regarding Marks**. Franchisor will indemnify and defend Franchisee against any third-party claim brought against Franchisee that arises solely out of Franchisee's authorized use of the Proprietary Marks licensed under this Agreement in connection with the Franchised Business, provided: (i) such use is in full compliance with Franchisor's standards and specifications; and (ii) Franchisee notifies Franchisor in writing of this third-party claim within three (3) calendar days of receiving notice or otherwise learning of the claim. Franchisor will have complete control over the defense and, if appropriate, settlement negotiations and resolution regarding the claims described in this Section, including the right to select legal counsel Franchisor deems appropriate. Franchisee must fully cooperate with Franchisor in connection with Franchisor's defense or settlement of any third-party claim that Franchisor determines to take control of under this Section 7. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Franchisor's liability under this Section shall be limited to no more than the Initial Franchise Fee paid under this Agreement.

R. **Other Obligations of Franchisee**. In addition to all other obligations of Franchisee with respect to the Proprietary Marks licensed herein, Franchisee agrees:

1. To feature and use the Proprietary Marks solely in the manner prescribed by Franchisor and not use the Proprietary Marks on the Internet or otherwise online, except as approved in writing by Franchisor; and

2. To observe all such requirements with respect to service mark, trademark and copyright notices, fictitious name registrations, and the display of the legal name or other identification of Franchisee as Franchisor may direct in writing from time to time.

8. OPERATIONS MANUALS AND CONFIDENTIAL/CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

A. **Compliance with Manuals**. In order to protect the reputation and goodwill of Franchisor and the System, and to maintain uniform standards of operation under Franchisor's Proprietary Marks, Franchisee shall conduct the Franchised Business in strict accordance with Franchisor's Manuals.

B. **Control of Wellness Center**. Franchisee acknowledges the Manuals provided by Franchisor to Franchisee is intended to protect Franchisor's standards, systems, names, and marks, but that such Manuals are not intended to control the day-to-day operation of Franchisee's business. Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees that Franchisee's

Business will be under the control of the Franchisee at all times. Franchisee will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the business.

C. **Confidential Information**. In connection with the operation of the Franchised Business, Franchisee will from time to time become acquainted with, work with, and even generate certain information, procedures, techniques, data, and materials that are and, by this Agreement, will become proprietary to Franchisor. Franchisee and all persons signing this Agreement agree to keep confidential any of Franchisor's trade secrets or proprietary information as defined below and will not use such for its or their own purpose or supply or divulge same to any person, firm, association, or corporation except as reasonably necessary to operate the Franchised Business.

D. **Trade Secrets and Confidential Information**. The confidentiality requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph will remain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement and in perpetuity after its termination or expiration and non-renewal. Franchisor's trade secrets and proprietary/confidential information include the following:

1. The Manuals;

2. Any information or materials, whether technical or non-technical, that is used in connection with or otherwise related to the establishment and operation of a Wellness Center or the System that is not commonly known by, or available to, the public, including without limitation: (i) information and materials related to the architectural plans, design, layout, equipping, build-out and/or construction of a Wellness Center; (ii) methodology, protocol and System standards/specifications for the promotion, offer and sale of any Approved Product or Service; (iii) information related to Franchisor's relationship with existing or prospective Approved Suppliers or other third-party vendors (whether or not Franchisee is required to use such vendors); (iv) the reservations system, as well as Computer System and related software generally, that has been customized in any manner for use by Franchisor and/or a Wellness Center; (v) marketing and advertising materials, as well as any other items that display the Proprietary Marks in any manner, as well as Franchisor's designated marketing/advertising/promotional campaigns; and (vi) any passwords, logins or other keys necessary to access Franchisee's Computer System, reservation system, Computer System or related software used in connection with the Franchised Business; and

3. All information and data Franchisee collects regarding the customers and clientele of the Franchised Business at any time during the term of this Agreement;

4. Any other information that may be imparted to Franchisee from time to time and designated by Franchisor as confidential (collectively, the types of information described in this Section 8(D) will be referred to as "Confidential Information").

E. **Confidential Information as Property of Franchisor**. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information and any business goodwill of the Franchise are Franchisor's sole and exclusive property and that Franchisee will preserve the confidentiality thereof. Upon the termination or expiration and non-renewal of this Agreement, all items, records, documentation, and recordings incorporating any

Confidential Information will be immediately turned over by Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, to Franchisor or to Franchisor's authorized representative.

F. **Information Not Proprietary**. Excepted from Confidential Information for purposes of non-disclosure to any third parties by Franchisee and/or its Restricted Persons (as defined in Section 8(H) below) is information that:

1. Becomes publicly known through no wrongful act of Franchisee or Restricted Persons; or

2. Is known by Franchisee or Restricted Persons without any confidential restriction at the time of the receipt of such information from Franchisor or becomes rightfully known to them without confidential restriction from a source other than Franchisor.

G. **Reasonable Efforts to Maintain Confidentiality**. Franchisee shall at all times treat the Confidential Information as confidential and shall use all reasonable efforts to keep such information secret and confidential, including without limitation, all logins/passwords/keys necessary to access any component of the Computer System or related software used in connection with the Franchised Business. The Manuals must remain at the Premises and be kept in a secure location, under lock and key, except when it is being studied by Franchisee or Franchisee's employees. Franchisee shall not, at any time without Franchisor's prior written consent, copy, scan, duplicate, record, distribute, disseminate, or otherwise make the Manuals available to any unauthorized person or entity, in whole or in part. Franchisee must require all employees and staff to sign the prescribed form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement attached as an Exhibit to this Agreement.

H. **Prevention of Unauthorized Use or Disclosure**. Franchisee shall adopt and implement all reasonable procedures as Franchisor may prescribe from time to time to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of any of the Confidential Information. Franchisee must ensure and require that all of its officers, agents, directors, shareholders, trustees, beneficiaries, partners, employees, and independent contractors who may obtain or who are likely to obtain knowledge concerning the Confidential Information (collectively, "Restricted Persons") execute Franchisor's prescribed form of confidentiality agreement that will be in substantially the same form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit E (the "Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement"). Franchisee must obtain a signed copy of the Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement from any such person prior to, or at the same time of, that person undertaking its role and/or employment or association with Franchisee or the Franchised Business. Franchisee's spouse or significant other shall also be bound by the same requirement and shall sign the same Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement. Franchisee must provide Franchisor with a copy of each signed Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement within ten (10) days of Franchisor's request.

I. **Loan of Manuals**. Franchisor will loan or provide online access to one (1) copy of the Manuals to Franchisee. The Manuals shall at all times remain the sole property of Franchisor and any and all copies (hard copies or electronic files) of the Manuals must be returned to Franchisor upon termination or expiration and non-renewal of this Agreement.

J. **Modification of Manuals**. In order for Franchisee to benefit from new knowledge, information, methods, and technology adopted and used by Franchisor in the operation of the System, Franchisor may from time to time revise the Manuals, and Franchisee agrees to adhere to and abide by all such revisions (at its expense). Franchisee agrees at all times to keep its copy of the Manuals current and up-to-date. In the event of any dispute as to the contents of Franchisee's Manual, the terms of the master copy of the Manuals maintained by Franchisor at its home office shall be controlling. Franchisor may provide any supplements, updates or revisions to the Manuals via the Internet, email, the System-wide intranet/extranet or any other electronic or traditional mediums it deems appropriate.

9. ADVERTISING

A. **Designated or Pre-Approved Advertising Materials and Campaigns**. Franchisor may from time to time develop and create advertising and sales promotion programs designed to promote and enhance the collective success of all or some of the Wellness Centers operating under the System. Franchisee must participate in all such advertising and sales promotion programs in accordance with the terms and conditions established by Franchisor for each program. In all aspects of these programs, including without limitation, the type/quantity/timing/placement and choice of media, and market areas and advertising agencies, the System standards and specifications established by Franchisor shall be final and binding upon Franchisee. Franchisor may also request that Franchisee purchase and/or make copies of (and Franchisee's expense) and subsequently use certain other advertising or promotional materials that Franchisor designates for use in connection with the Franchised Business.

B. **Approval for all Other Advertising/Promotional Materials**. All advertising and promotion by Franchisee in any medium must be conducted in a professional manner and shall conform to Franchisor's standards and requirements as set forth in the Manuals or otherwise. Franchisee shall obtain Franchisor's approval of all advertising and promotional plans and materials twenty (20) days prior to use if such plans and materials have not been prepared by Franchisor or previously approved by Franchisor during the twelve (12) months prior to their proposed use. Franchisee must submit unapproved plans and materials to Franchisor, and Franchisor will have fifteen (15) days to notify Franchisee of its approval or disapproval of such materials. If Franchisor does not provide its specific approval of the proposed materials within this fifteen (15) day period, the proposed materials will be deemed rejected. Any plans and materials that Franchisee submits to Franchisor for its review will become Franchisor's property and there will be no restriction on Franchisor's use or dissemination of such materials. Once approved, Franchisee may use the proposed materials for a period of ninety (90) days, unless Franchisor prescribes a different time period for use or requires Franchisee to discontinue using the previously-approved materials in writing. Franchisor may revoke its approval of any previously-approved advertising materials upon notice to Franchisee. Franchisor reserves the right to require Franchisee to include certain language on all advertising to be used locally by Franchisee or to be used by a Cooperative, including, but not limited to, the phrase "Franchises Available" and references to Franchisor's telephone number and/or website.

C. **Grand Opening Advertising**. Franchisee must spend Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000) on the initial advertising and grand opening of the Franchised Business between thirty (30)

days prior to opening and sixty (60) days after opening (the "Grand Opening Advertising Requirement"). Franchisor may also require that Franchisee expend all or any portion of the Grand Opening Advertising Requirement on initial marketing/advertising and/or public relations materials or services that are purchased from an Approved Supplier. As part of the Grand Opening Advertising Requirement, Franchise may be required to purchase a grand opening package, which includes banners, brochures and other promotional materials Franchisee will need to announce and promote the Franchised Business's grand opening, from an Approved Supplier (the "Grand Opening Package"). Franchisor will designate the exact amount of the Grand Opening Advertising within 30 days of the date Franchisee has secures its Premises.

D. **Local Advertising Requirement**. Franchisee must expend at least $500 per month for the purpose of local advertising and promotion of the Franchised Business within the Designated Territory (the "Local Advertising Requirement").

1. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee must provide Franchisor with invoices or other proof of its monthly expenditures on local advertising and marketing.

2. Franchisee must ensure that: (i) the Franchised Business has a dedicated phone line for use in connection with the Franchised Business only (and no other business, including any other ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise); and (ii) the Franchised Business is listed in the appropriate Internet-based directories that Franchisor designates.

3. Franchisee may not advertise and promote the Franchised Business outside of the Designated Territory, unless (a) the geographic area wherein Franchisee wishes to advertise is contiguous to the Designated Territory and that area has not been granted to any other ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS location or ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchisee/developer, or (b) Franchisor otherwise provides its prior written consent in writing.

E. **Advertising and Marketing Fund**. Franchisor has established a System-wide brand Fund designed to promote the System, Proprietary Marks and ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS brand generally. Franchisor requires Franchisee to contribute to this Fund on a weekly basis in an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the Gross Sales of the Franchised Business as of the date this Agreement is executed, but Franchisor reserves the right to increase this amount to up to two percent (2%) of the Gross Sales of the Franchised Business as described in Section 4. Any amounts Franchisee is required to contribute to the Fund will be credited towards Franchisee's Local Advertising Requirement. All payments by Franchisee to the Fund are non-refundable upon payment, and Franchisor will account separately for all sums paid to the Fund. The Fund will be maintained and administered by Franchisor or Franchisor's designee as follows:

1. Franchisor will use Fund and all contributions to it and any earnings on it, exclusively for preparing, directing, conducting, placing, and administering advertising, marketing, public relations, and/or promotional programs and materials, and any other activities, that Franchisor believes would enhance the image of the System, Proprietary Marks, and Approved Products or Services.

2. Franchisor is not obligated to spend monies from the Fund in any particular Franchisee's market in proportion to the payments to the Fund made by the

Franchisee in that market. Franchisor does not represent that it will spend any particular amount of advertising funds locally, regionally, or nationally.

3. The Fund may be used to meet any and all costs of maintaining, administering, directing, and preparing advertising. This includes, among other things, direct mail advertising, marketing surveys and other public relations activities, developing and maintaining the Franchisor's Website, employing advertising and public relations agencies, purchasing promotional items, and providing other marketing materials and services to the Wellness Centers operating under the System. These costs may include the proportionate salary share of Franchisor's employees that devote time and render services for advertising and promotion or the administration of the Fund, including administrative costs, salaries, and overhead expenses related to administering the Fund and its programs. No part of the Fund shall be used by Franchisor to defray any of its general operating expenses, other than those reasonably allocable to the advertising described in this Section or other activities reasonably related to the administration or direction of the Fund.

4. Franchisor shall administratively segregate all contributions to the Fund on its books and records. All such payments to the Fund may be deposited in Franchisor's general operating account, may be commingled with Franchisor's general operating funds, and may be deemed an asset of Franchisor, subject to Franchisor's obligation to expend the monies in the Fund in accordance with the terms hereof. Franchisor may, in its sole discretion, elect to accumulate monies in the Fund for such periods of time, as it deems necessary or appropriate, with no obligation to expend all monies received in any fiscal year during that fiscal year. In the event Franchisor's expenditures for the Fund in any one (1) fiscal year shall exceed the total amount contributed to the Fund during such fiscal year, Franchisor shall have the right to be reimbursed to the extent of such excess contributions from any amounts subsequently contributed to the Fund or to use such excess as a credit against its future contributions. The parties do not intend that the Fund be deemed a trust.

5. Franchisor will, on an annual basis, account for the operation of the Fund and prepare an unaudited financial statement evidencing such accounting that will be available to Franchisee, upon Franchisee's written request, one hundred and twenty (120) days after the Franchisor's fiscal year end.

6. Franchisor may dissolve, suspend, modify and/or reinstate the Fund at any time after it is established.

F. **Advertising Council**. Franchisor may establish, if and when it deems appropriate in its sole discretion, a council to provide advice and guidance regarding the administration of the Fund and various other advertising/marketing matters (an "Advertising Council"). If Franchisor establishes an Advertising Counsel, it may serve in only an advisory capacity and may consist of franchisees, personnel from Franchisor's affiliate-owned Wellness Centers, or other management/employees that Franchisor designates. If an Advertising Council is established, the membership of such Advertising Council, along with the policies and procedures by which it operates, will be determined by Franchisor. The recommendations of the Advertising Council shall not be binding on Franchisor.

G. **Website**. Franchisor agrees that it will establish an interior page on its corporate website to display the Premises and contact information associated with the Franchised Business for so long as (i) the Franchised Business is open and actively operating, and (ii) this Agreement is not subject to termination. Franchisee may not establish any separate website or other Internet presence in connection with the Franchised Business, System or Proprietary Marks except as provided in Section 9(H) of this Agreement or otherwise without Franchisor's prior written consent. If approved to establish a separate website, Franchisee shall comply with Franchisor's policies, standards and specifications with respect to the creation, maintenance and content of any such website. Franchisee specifically acknowledges and agrees that any website owned or maintained by or for the benefit of Franchisee shall be deemed "advertising" under this Agreement, and will be subject to (among other things) Franchisor's approval as described in this Section 9. Franchisor shall have the right to modify the provisions of this Section relating to Franchisee's use of separate websites and social media, as Franchisor determines necessary or appropriate.

H. **Social Media Platforms**. In addition to the Local Advertising Requirement, you may use "Social Media Platforms" (defined as web-based platforms such as Facebook, Myspace, Twitter, LinkedIn, blogs and other networking and sharing sites) or use "Social Media Materials" (defined as any material on any Social Media Platform that makes use of the Proprietary Marks, name, brand, products or the Wellness Center whether created by Franchisor, Franchisee or a third-party). Franchisee may not use a Social Media Platform or Social Media Materials without Franchisor's prior written approval. Franchisee's expenditures toward Social Media Platforms and Social Media Materials will not count towards your required Local Advertising Requirement.

I. **Cooperatives**. Franchisor may establish regional advertising cooperatives that are comprised of multiple Wellness Center owners located within a geographical region that Franchisor designates (each, a "Cooperative"). If Franchisor establishes a Cooperative and designates Franchisee as a member thereof, Franchisee may be required to contribute to the Cooperative in an amount not to exceed Franchisee's then-current Local Advertising Requirement. All amounts paid to a Cooperative will be credited towards Franchisee's Local Advertising Requirement (if any). Franchisor shall have the right to specify the governing rules, terms and operating procedures of any Cooperative.

10. ACCOUNTING AND RECORDS

A. **Maintenance of Records**. Franchisee must, in a manner satisfactory to Franchisor and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, maintain original, full, and complete register tapes, computer files, back-up files, other records, accounts, books, data, licenses, contracts, and product vendor invoices which shall accurately reflect all particulars relating to the Franchised Business, as well as other statistical and financial information and records Franchisor may require. All of this information must be kept for at least three (3) years, even if this Agreement is no longer in effect. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee must furnish Franchisor with copies of any or all product or equipment supply invoices reflecting purchases by or on behalf of the Franchised Business. In addition, Franchisee shall compile and provide to Franchisor any statistical or financial information regarding the operation of the Franchised Business, the products and services sold by it, or data of a similar nature, including without limitation, any

financial data that Franchisor believes that it needs to compile or disclose in connection with the sale of franchises or that Franchisor may elect to disclose in connection with the sale of franchises. All data provided to the Franchisor under this Section 10 shall belong to Franchisor and may be used and published by Franchisor in connection with the System (including in Franchisor's disclosure documents).

B. **Examination and Audit of Records; Approved Accountant During Initial Operations.**

1. Franchisor and its designated agents shall have the right to examine and audit Franchisee's records, accounts, books, computer files, and data at all reasonable times to ensure that Franchisee is complying with the terms of this Agreement. If Franchisor does so, with an independent auditor or otherwise, and it is determined that Franchisee underestimated its Gross Sales in any report by two percent (2%) or less, then Franchisee must pay, within fifteen (15) days of written notice, the underreported amount plus interest. If it is determined that Franchisee underestimated its Gross Sales in any report by more than two percent (2%), then Franchisee must pay, within fifteen (15) days of written notice, the underreported amount along with the cost of conducting the audit, including without limitation travel, lodging, meals, wages, expenses, accountant fees, attorneys' fees and interest. If Franchisee fails to provide any reports, supporting reports or other information as required and Franchisor conducts an audit of the books and records of the Franchised Business, then Franchisee must pay within fifteen (15) days of written notice, Franchisor's costs of conducting the audit, including without limitation, travel, lodging, meals, wages, expenses, accountant fees, attorneys' fees and interest.

2. Franchisor may require Franchisee to engage its Approved Supplier for accounting services or, at Franchisor's discretion, another third-party accountant that Franchisor approves to handle the bookkeeping and related accounting work associated with the Franchised Business for the period beginning before the Franchised Business is open and ending once the Franchised Business has been open for a period of one (1) year.

C. **Computer System for Records.** Franchisee shall record all transactions and Gross Sales of the Franchised Business on a Computer System that is designated or approved by Franchisor, which must contain software that allows Franchisee to record accumulated sales without turning back, resetting or erasing such sales. Franchisor will, at all times and without notice to Franchisee, have the right to independently and remotely access and view Franchisee's Computer System as described in Section 4 of this Agreement.

D. **Computer System Files and Passwords**. Franchisee will not install or load any computer software on the hard disks of the Computer System used in connection with the Franchised Business without Franchisor's prior written consent. All computer and file passwords associated with the Computer System must be supplied as a list to Franchisor by Franchisee, along with any modifications or changes to that list. The passwords to access the Computer System located at the Premises or used by the Franchised Business, as well as all computer files and records related to the Franchised Business, are the exclusive property of Franchisor and Franchisee must provide Franchisor with these files and information upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement. Consistent with the other provisions of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that Franchisor may have automatic access to Franchisee's specific passwords/keys/logins

through the Computer System components and related software that Franchisor requires Franchisee to use in connection with the Franchised Business.

E. **Current Contracts, Listings and Projects**. At any time and upon request of Franchisor, Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with a copy or summary listing, at Franchisor's discretion, of all current contracts, listings, agreements, and projects that Franchisee is involved in or working with.

F. **Tax Returns**. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall furnish the Franchisor with a copy of each of its reports, returns of sales, use and gross receipt taxes, and complete copies of any state or federal income tax returns covering the operation of the Franchised Business, all of which Franchisee shall certify as true and correct.

G. **Required Reports**. Franchisee must provide Franchisor with the following reports and information, all of which must be certified as true and correct by Franchisee and in the form and manner prescribed by Franchisor: (i) a signed Gross Sales Report as described more fully in Section 4 of this Agreement on or before Monday of each week; (ii) on or before the twentieth (20^{th}) of each month, an unaudited profit and loss statement for the Franchised Business for the preceding calendar month; (iii) within ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year of Franchisee, financial statements which shall include a statement of income and retained earnings, a statement of changes in financial position, and a balance sheet of the Franchised Business, all as of the end of such fiscal year; and (iv) any other financial information or performance metrics of the Franchised Business that Franchisor may reasonably request.

H. **Right to Require Audit if Franchisee Underreports**. In the event a prior audit or inspection conducted by Franchisor (or its designee) has revealed that Franchisee has underreporting the Gross Sales of the Franchised Business by two percent (2%) or more for any reporting period as described in Section 10(B), then Franchisor may require Franchisee to provide, at the Franchisee's expense, audited financial statements that comply with GAAP and GAAS for Franchisee's fiscal year within 120 days of Franchisee's fiscal year end.

I. **Change to Ownership of Franchisee**. In addition to the foregoing statements, Franchisee must provide Franchisor with written reports regarding any authorized change to: (i) the listing of all owners and other holders of any type of interest (legal or beneficial) in Franchisee or the Franchised Business; and (ii) Franchisee's partners, officers, directors, as well as any of the Designated Manager(s) that manage the day-to-day operations of the Franchised Business. Franchisee will notify Franchisor in writing within ten (10) days after any such change, unless Franchisor is required to first notify Franchisor and obtain its approval prior to making any such change.

11. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

A. **Required Insurance**. Franchisee shall, at its own expense and no later than the earlier of (a) the date on which Franchisee uses any of the Proprietary Marks, or (b) the date Franchisee begins building out the Premises, procure and maintain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement the types of insurance enumerated in the Manuals or otherwise in writing (whether the Franchised Business is open or not). This insurance shall be in such amounts Franchisor or the lessor of the Premises designates from time to

time. In addition to any other insurance that may be required by applicable law, or by lender or lessor, Franchisee shall procure:

1. "all risk" property insurance coverage on all assets including inventory, furniture, fixtures, equipment, supplies and other property used in the operation of the Franchised Business with a minimum liability coverage of ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000.00). Franchisee's property insurance policy shall include coverage for fire, vandalism and malicious mischief and must have coverage limits of at least full replacement cost;

2. Workers' compensation insurance that complies with the statutory requirements of the state in which the Franchised Business is located and employer liability coverage with a minimum limit of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000.00) or, if higher, the statutory minimum limit as required by state law;

3. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance, Professional Liability Insurance, and Employment Practices Liability Insurance (EPLI) against claims for bodily and personal injury, discrimination, wrongful termination, professional misconduct, death and property damage caused by, or occurring in conjunction with, the operation of the Franchised Business, or Franchisee's conduct of business pursuant to this Agreement, with a minimum liability coverage of ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence or FOUR MILLION DOLLARS ($4,000,000.00) in the aggregate for Professional Liability and General Liability and umbrella coverage of TWO MILLION DOLLARS ($2,000,000) or, if higher, the statutory minimum limit required by state law;

4. If applicable with respect to a vehicle used in connection with the Franchised Business or displaying the Proprietary Marks, automobile liability insurance for any vehicles owned or hired by the Franchised Business, with a combined single limit of at least ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000.00) or, if higher, the statutory minimum limit required by state law;

5. Business Interruption Insurance to cover losses including, but not limited to, those caused by bacterial or viral infections; and

6. Such insurance as necessary to provide coverage under the indemnity provisions set forth in this Agreement.

Franchisee must buy insurance only from carriers rated A-VIII or better by A.M. Best and Company, Inc. (or similar criteria as Franchisor periodically specifies), unless Franchisor designates specific carriers from which Franchisee must purchase coverage (in which case Franchisee may only purchase from the designated carrier(s)). Franchisor may periodically increase the amounts of coverage required under these insurance policies and/or require different or additional insurance coverage to reflect inflation, identification of new risks, changes in law or standards of liability, higher damage awards, changing economic conditions, or other relevant changes in circumstances. All insurance policies Franchisee purchases must name Franchisor and any other party that Franchisor designates as additional insureds, and provide for thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Franchisor of a policy's material modification or cancellation. The cost of Franchisee's premiums will depend on the insurance carrier's charges, terms of payment, and Franchisee's insurance and payment histories. Franchisee shall make timely

delivery of certificates of all required insurance to Franchisor, each of which shall contain a statement by the insurer that the policy will not be cancelled or materially altered without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Franchisor. The procurement and maintenance of such insurance shall not relieve Franchisee of any liability to Franchisor under any indemnity requirement of this Agreement.

B. **Failure to Procure and Maintain Insurance**. If Franchisee fails for any reason to procure and maintain the required insurance coverage, Franchisor has the right and authority (without having any obligation to do so) to immediately procure such insurance coverage, in which case Franchisee must: (i) reimburse Franchisor for the costs incurred to obtain the required insurance (including any premium amounts paid); and (ii) pay Franchisor its then-current administrative fee, as may be reasonably charged by Franchisor as consideration for securing the required insurance on Franchisee's behalf.

C. **Indemnification**. Franchisee, as a material part of the consideration to be rendered to Franchisor, agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Franchisor, as well as Franchisor's directors, officers, principals/owners, managers, shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, employees, servants, agents, successors and assignees (collectively, the "Indemnitees"), harmless from and against any and all losses, damage, claims, demands, liabilities and causes of actions of every kind or character and nature, as well as costs and expenses incident thereto (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs), that are brought against any of the Indemnitees (collectively, the "Claims") that arise out of or are otherwise related to Franchisee's (a) breach or attempted breach of, or misrepresentation under, this Agreement, and/or (b) ownership, construction, development, management, or operation of the Franchised Business in any manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at Franchisor's option, Franchisor may choose to engage counsel and defend against any such Claim and may require immediate reimbursement from the Franchisee of all expenses and fees incurred in connection with such defense.

12. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

A. **No Fiduciary Relationship**. In all dealings with third parties, including without limitation, employees, suppliers, and customers, Franchisee shall disclose in an appropriate manner acceptable to Franchisor that it is an independent entity licensed by Franchisor. Nothing in this Agreement is intended by the parties hereto either to create a fiduciary relationship between them or to constitute the Franchisee an agent, legal representative, subsidiary, joint venture, partner, employee, or servant of Franchisor for any purpose whatsoever.

B. **Independent Contractor Relationship**. It is understood and agreed that Franchisee is an independent contractor and is in no way authorized to make any contract, agreement, warranty, or representation or to create any obligation on behalf of Franchisor. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee must display a sign in its Franchised Business displaying the following phrase (or something similar): "This ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS Wellness Center is independently owned and operated pursuant to a license agreement." Neither this Agreement nor Franchisor's course of conduct is intended, nor may anything in this Agreement (nor Franchisor's course of conduct) be construed to state or imply that Franchisor is the employer of Franchisee's employees and/or independent contractors, nor vice versa.

13. TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT

A. **No Transfer by Franchisee Without Franchisor's Approval.** Franchisee's rights under this Agreement are personal, and Franchisee shall not sell, transfer, assign or encumber Franchisee's interest in this Agreement or the Franchised Business (or undertake any of the actions identified in Section 13(C) of this Agreement) without Franchisor's prior written consent. Any sale, transfer, assignment or encumbrance made without Franchisor's prior written consent shall be voidable at Franchisor's option and shall subject this Agreement to termination as specified herein.

B. **Death or Disability**.

1. In the event of Franchisee's death, disability or incapacitation (or the death, disability or incapacitation of Franchisee's principals/owners/guarantors), Franchisee's legal representative, or Franchisee's partner's or guarantor's respective legal representative, as applicable, will have the right to continue the operation of the Franchised Business as "Franchisee" under this Agreement if: (i) within one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date of death, disability or incapacity (the "180 Day Period"), such person has obtained Franchisor's prior written approval and has executed Franchisor's then-current franchise agreement for the unexpired term of the franchise, or has furnished a personal guaranty of any partnership, corporate or limited liability company Franchisee's obligations to Franchisor and Franchisor's affiliates; and (ii) such person successfully completes Franchisor's training program (which Franchisor will provide at Franchisor's then-current tuition rate). Such assignment by operation of law will not be deemed in violation of this Agreement, provided such heirs or legatees accept the conditions imposed by the Franchise Agreement and are acceptable to Franchisor.

2. Franchisor is under no obligation to operate the Franchised Business, or incur any obligation on behalf of any incapacitated franchisee, during or after the 180 Day Period. If necessary, Franchisee (or Franchisee's legal representative, as applicable) shall appoint a previously approved acting interim manager to operate the Franchised Business during the 180 Day Period. In the event of Franchisee's death, disability, absence or otherwise, Franchisor may (but is not required to) operate the Franchised Business on Franchisee's behalf and at Franchisee's expense for such period of time (and under such terms and conditions) as Franchisor determines, including paying out the assets and/or revenues of the Franchised Business to cover any or all past, current and/or future obligations of the Franchised Business (including any amounts owed to Franchisor and/or any affiliate) in such priorities as Franchisor determines in Franchisor's sole discretion. Franchisor may pay itself a reasonable amount to reimburse Franchisor for Franchisor's management services and other costs. Franchisor may obtain approval of a court or arbitrator for any such arrangements, the attorney's fees and other costs incurred in connection with obtaining such approval to be charged against the assets and/or revenues of the Franchised Business. Franchisee (and/or Franchisee's estate) will indemnify Franchisor against any costs and/or liabilities incurred by it in connection with, or related in any way to, the operation (or otherwise) of the Franchised Business.

3. Franchisor will not collect any transfer fee if there is a transfer under this Section 13(B) to an immediate family member of the Franchisee that Franchisor approves pursuant to Section 13(E).

C. **Ownership.** In addition to those acts described in Section 13(A), a transfer or assignment requiring Franchisor's prior written consent shall be deemed to occur: (i) if Franchisee is a corporation, upon any assignment, sale, pledge or transfer of any fractional portion of Franchisee's voting stock or any increase in the number of outstanding shares of Franchisee's voting stock which results in a change of ownership, (ii) if Franchisee is a partnership, upon the assignment, sale, pledge or transfer of any fractional partnership ownership interest; or (iii) if Franchisee is a limited liability company, upon the assignment, sale, pledge or transfer or any interest in the limited liability company. Any new partner, shareholder, or member or manager owning having an ownership interest in the surviving entity after the proposed transfer will be required to personally guarantee Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement. A transfer pursuant to (i) and (iii) above shall not be subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal as set forth in Section 13(D).

D. **Right of First Refusal.** If Franchisee proposes to transfer either this Agreement or all, or substantially all, of the assets used in connection with the Franchised Business or any interest in Franchisee's lease to any third party (other than a corporation or limited liability company as set forth in Section 13(C) hereof or in the event of Franchisee's death/disability as set forth in Section 13(B)), Franchisee shall first offer to sell such interest to Franchisor on the same terms and conditions as offered by such third party. Franchisee shall obtain from the third party and provide Franchisor a statement in writing, signed by the third party and Franchisee, of the terms of the offer ("Letter of Intent"). If Franchisor elects not to accept the offer within a thirty (30) day period, Franchisee shall have a period not to exceed sixty (60) days to complete the transfer described in the Letter of Intent subject to the conditions for approval set forth in Section 13(E) of this Agreement. Franchisee shall effect no other sale or transfer as contemplated under the Letter of Intent without first complying with this Section. Any material change in the terms of the offer will be deemed a new proposal subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal. So long as Franchisee has obtained Franchisor's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, a transfer to an existing partner or shareholder, or a transfer as a result of the death, disability or incapacitation of a shareholder or partner, in accordance with the provisions set forth below, is not subject to Franchisor's first right of refusal.

E. **Conditions for Approval.** Franchisor may condition Franchisor's approval of any proposed sale or transfer of the Franchised Business or of Franchisee's interest in this Agreement or any other acts of transfer described in Section 13(C) upon satisfaction of the following occurrences:

1. All of Franchisee's accrued monetary obligations to Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, and Franchisor's designated/approved suppliers and vendors, are satisfied;

2. Franchisee must cure all existing defaults under this Agreement, or any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, Franchisor's designated/approved suppliers and vendors, within the period permitted for cure and have substantially complied with such agreements during their respective terms;

3. Franchisee and Franchisee's principals (if Franchisee is a partnership, corporation or limited liability company), and the transferee (if it has had any previous relationship with Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliates), must execute a general release under seal, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor and Franchisor's affiliates and officers, directors, shareholders and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities;

4. Franchisee or transferee shall provide Franchisor a copy of the executed purchase agreement relating to the proposed transfer with all supporting documents and schedules, including transferee's assumption of and agreement to faithfully perform all of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement;

5. The transferee shall demonstrate to Franchisor's satisfaction that he or she meets Franchisor's educational, managerial and business standards; possesses a good moral character, business reputation and credit rating; has the aptitude and ability to conduct the business to be transferred; and has adequate financial resources and capital to meet the performance obligations under this Agreement; however, transferee shall not be in the same business as Franchisor either as licensor, franchisor, independent operator or licensee of any other business or chain which is similar in nature or in competition with Franchisor, except that the transferee may be an existing franchisee of ours;

6. The transferee shall execute Franchisor's then-current franchise agreement (which may contain materially different terms than this Agreement) for the remaining balance of Franchisee's term under this Agreement, with transferee's term commencing on the date the transferee executes the then-current franchise agreement;

7. Franchisee or transferee shall pay Franchisor a transfer fee equal to thirty-three percent (33%) of the then-current Initial Franchise Fee (with a minimum of $8,333) as well as any third-party broker fees that are due in connection with the proposed transfer;

8. The transferee shall satisfactorily complete Franchisor's Initial Training Program at the transferee's expense within the time frame Franchisor sets forth, and the transferee will be responsible for all costs and expenses associated with attending the initial training program;

9. Franchisee (and Franchisee's principals/guarantors if Franchisee is a partnership, corporation or limited liability company) must comply with the post-termination provisions of this Agreement;

10. The transferee must demonstrate that is has obtained or maintained, within the time limits set by Franchisor, all permits and licenses required for the continued operation of the Franchised Business;

11. To the extent required by the terms of any leases or other agreements, the lessors or other parties must have consented to the proposed transfer;

12. The transfer must be made in compliance with any laws that apply to the transfer, including state and federal laws governing the offer and sale of franchises;

13. The purchase price and terms of the proposed transfer must not be so burdensome to the prospective transferee as to impair or materially threaten its future operation of the Franchised Business and performance under its franchise agreement;

14. Franchisee must request that Franchisor provide the prospective transferee with Franchisor's current form of disclosure document and Franchisor shall not be liable for any representations not included in the disclosure document; and

15. Franchisor shall have the right to disclose to any prospective transferee such revenue reports and other financial information concerning Franchisee and Franchised Business as Franchisee has supplied Franchisor hereunder.

Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to a proposed transfer or assignment requested by Franchisee, provided the foregoing conditions are met. Franchisor's approval of a transfer shall not operate as a release of any liability of the transferring party nor shall such approval constitute a waiver of any claims Franchisor may have against the transferring party. Furthermore, Franchisor agrees that Franchisee will not be required to pay any transfer fee in the event: (i) Franchisee wishes to transfer its rights under the Franchise Agreement to a newly-established legal business entity that is wholly owned by Franchisee and established solely for purposes of operating the Franchised Business under the Franchise Agreement; or (ii) Franchisee is required to encumber certain assets of the Franchised Business (or subordinate Franchisor's security interest thereto) in order to receive SBA or other traditional bank financing, provided Franchisor otherwise approves of the transfer.

F. **Transfer from an Individual Franchisee to Business Entity**. If Franchisee is an individual and desires to assign its rights under this Agreement to a corporation or limited liability company, and if all of the following conditions are met, Franchisor will consent to the transfer without assessing the transfer fee or training tuition fees set forth in Section 13(E)(7)-(8), and such assignment will not be subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal in Section 13(D): (i) the corporation or limited liability company is newly organized and its activities are confined to operating the Franchised Business; (ii) Franchisee is, and at all times remains, the owner of 51% or more of the outstanding shares of the corporation or a controlling interest in the limited liability company; (iii) the corporation or limited liability company agrees in writing to assume all of Franchisee's obligations hereunder; and (iv) all stockholders of the corporation, or members and managers of the limited liability company, as applicable, personally guarantee prompt payment and performance by the corporation or limited liability company of all its obligations to Franchisor and Franchisor's affiliates, under this Agreement and any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliates, and execute the Personal Guaranty attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B.

G. **Franchisor's Right to Transfer**. Franchisor has the right to sell, transfer, assign and/or encumber all or any part of Franchisor's assets and Franchisor's interest in, and rights and obligations under, this Agreement in Franchisor's sole discretion.

14. COVENANTS

Franchisee acknowledges that, as a participant in Franchisor's System, Franchisee will receive proprietary and confidential information and materials, trade secrets, and the unique methods, procedures and techniques that Franchisor has developed. As such, Franchisee agrees to the covenants in this Section to protect Franchisor, the System, Proprietary Marks and Franchisor's other franchisees.

A. **During the Term of this Agreement.** During the term of this Agreement, neither Franchisee, its principals, owners, guarantors or Designated Manager(s), nor any immediate family of Franchisee, its principals, owners, guarantors or Designated Manager(s), may, directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, partnership or corporation:

1. Own, maintain, engage in, be employed or serve as an officer, director, or principal of, lend money or extend credit to, lease/sublease space to, or have any interest in or involvement with, any other business that (a) offers or provides cryogenic temperature treatments, and/or the other types of Approved Products and Services offered by a Wellness Center location (each, a "Competing Business"), or (b) offers or grants licenses or franchises, or establishes joint ventures, for the ownership or operation of a Competing Business. For purposes of this Agreement, a Competing Business does not include: (i) any business operated by Franchisee under a Franchise Agreement with Franchisor; or (ii) any business operated by a publicly-traded entity in which Franchisee owns less than two percent (2%) legal or beneficial interest;

2. Employ or seek to employ any person who is at that time employed by Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates or any other System franchisee, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce or seek to induce such person to leave his or her employment thereat; or

3. Divert, or attempt to divert, any prospective customer to a Competing Business in any manner.

B. **After the Term of this Agreement.**

1. For a period of two (2) years after the expiration and nonrenewal, transfer or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the cause, neither Franchisee, its principals, owners and guarantors, nor any member of the immediate family of Franchisee, its principals, owners or guarantors, may, directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, partnership or corporation, be involved with any business that competes in whole or in part with Franchisor by offering or granting licenses or franchises, or establishing joint ventures, for the ownership or operation of a Competing Business. The geographic scope of the covenant contained in this Section is any location where Franchisor can demonstrate it has offered or sold franchises as of the date this Agreement is terminated or expires.

2. For a period of two (2) years after the expiration and nonrenewal, transfer or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the cause, neither Franchisee, its principals, owners and guarantors, nor any member of the immediate family of Franchisee, its principals, owners or guarantors, may, directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, partnership or corporation:

a. Own, maintain, engage in, be employed as an officer, director, or principal of, lend money to, extend credit to, lease/sublease space to, or have any interest in or involvement with any other Competing Business:

i. at the Premises;
ii. within the Designated Territory; or
iii. within a twenty-five (25) mile radius of (a) the Designated Territory or (b) any other Wellness Center that is open, under lease or otherwise under development as of the date this Agreement expires or is terminated;

b. Solicit business from customers of Franchisee's former Franchised Business or contact any of Franchisor's suppliers or vendors for any competitive business purpose;

c. Solicit any of Franchisor's other employees, or the employees of Franchisor's affiliates or any other System franchisee to discontinue employment.

C. **Intent and Enforcement**. It is the parties' intent that the provisions of this Section 14 be judicially enforced to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law. Accordingly, the parties agree that any reduction in scope or modification of any part of the noncompetition provisions contained herein shall not render any other part unenforceable. In the event of the actual or threatened breach of this Section 14 by Franchisee, any of Franchisee's principals, or any member of the immediate family of Franchisee or Franchisee's principals, Franchisor shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such person from any such actual or threatened breach. Franchisee acknowledges that the covenants contained herein are necessary to protect the goodwill of the Franchised Business, other System franchisees, and the System. Franchisee further acknowledges that covenants contained in this Section 15 are necessary to protect Franchisor's procedures and know-how transmitted during the term of this Agreement. Franchisee agrees that in the event of the actual or threatened breach of this Section 14, Franchisor's harm will be irreparable and that Franchisor has no adequate remedy at law to prevent such harm. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees on Franchisee's own behalf and on behalf of the persons who are liable under this Section 15 that each has previously worked or been gainfully employed in other careers and that the provisions of this Section 14 in no way prevent any such person from earning a living. Franchisee further acknowledges and agrees that the time limitation on the restrictive covenants set forth in Section 14(B) shall be tolled during any default under this Section 14.

D. **Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement**. Franchisee must ensure that all management personnel of the Franchised Business, as well as any officers and directors of Franchisee, execute Franchisor's then-current form of Confidentiality and Non-Competition Agreement (which will be in substantially the same form as the document attached to this Agreement as Exhibit E). Franchisee must furnish Franchisor a copy of each executed agreement.

E. **No Defense**. Franchisee hereby agrees that the existence of any claim Franchisee may have against Franchisor, whether or not arising from this Agreement, shall not constitute a defense to Franchisor's enforcement of the covenants contained in this Section 14.

Franchisee agrees to pay all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) that Franchisor incurs in connection with the enforcement of this Section 14.

15. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Franchisor may terminate this Agreement as described in this Section, and Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that the defaults, or failure to cure such defaults within the appropriate time period prescribed below (if any), shall constitute "good cause" and "reasonable cause" for termination under any state franchise laws or regulations that might apply to the operation of the Franchised Business.

A. **Automatic Termination**. This Agreement will automatically terminate without notice or an opportunity to cure upon the occurrence of any of the following:

1. The Franchisee becomes insolvent or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, unless otherwise prohibited by law;

2. A petition in bankruptcy is filed by Franchisee or such a petition is filed against and consented to by Franchisee and not dismissed within thirty (30) days;

3. A bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver of Franchisee or other custodian in connection with the Franchisee or Franchised Business (or assets of the Franchised Business) is filed and consented to by Franchisee;

4. A receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of Franchisee's assets or property, or any part thereof, is appointed;

5. A final judgment in excess of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) against Franchisee remains unsatisfied or of record for sixty (60) days or longer (unless a bond is filed or other steps are taken to effectively stay enforcement of such judgment in the relevant jurisdiction), except that Franchisor may provide Franchisee with additional time to satisfy the judgment if Franchisee demonstrates that it is using commercially reasonable efforts to resolve the issues related to the judgment; or

6. Franchisee attempts to sell, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of any interest in Franchisee, this Agreement or the Franchised Business in violation of Section 13 hereof.

B. **Termination upon Notice**. Franchisor has the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Franchisee without providing Franchisee any opportunity to cure with respect to any of the following breaches or defaults:

1. If Franchisee or Franchisee's owners/principals commit any fraud or misrepresentation in the establishment or operation of the Franchised Business, including without limitation, any misrepresentation made in Franchisee's franchise application;

2. If Franchisee and any other required attendees fail to attend and complete the Initial Training Program within the time period prescribed in this Agreement;

3. If Franchisee receives from Franchisor three (3) or more notices to cure the same or similar defaults or violations set forth in Section 15(C) of this Agreement during any twelve (12) month period, whether or not these breaches were timely cured;

4. If Franchisee or Franchisee's owners/principals violate any of the in-term covenant not to compete or any of the other restrictive covenants set forth in Section 14 of this Agreement;

5. If Franchisee misuses the Proprietary Marks or Confidential Information in any manner, or otherwise violates any provision of this Agreement related to the use of the Proprietary Marks, Confidential Information and any other confidential materials provided by Franchisor (including those provisions related to non-disclosure of the Manuals and other confidential materials that Franchisor loans to Franchisee);

6. If Franchisee misuses any proprietary software that Franchisor designates for use in connection with the Franchised Business;

7. If Franchisee or any of Franchisee's principals default on any other agreement with Franchisor or any affiliate or Approved Supplier of Franchisor, and such default is not cured within the prescribed time period set forth in that other agreement;

8. If Franchisee defaults under the lease for the Premises and does not cure within the prescribed period of time thereunder, or if Franchisee otherwise loses its right to possess and control the Premises to operate the Franchised Business at any time during the term of this Agreement (except in cases of *force majeure* and cases where Franchisor has previously approved Franchisee's relocation request and Franchisee timely relocates);

9. If Franchisee fails to open and commence operations of the Franchised Business within the time period prescribed in Section 6 of this Agreement;

10. If Franchisee fails to cure any of the following violations under this Agreement within ten (10) days of being notified by Franchisor: (i) failure to offer only those Approved Products and Services that Franchisor authorizes at the Franchised Business; (ii) any purchase of any non-approved item or service for use in connection with the Franchised Business; (iii) failure to purchase any Required Item that Franchisor designates as necessary for the establishment or operation of the Franchised Business from the appropriate Approved Supplier(s) that Franchisor designates;

11. If Franchisee voluntarily or otherwise abandons the Franchised Business. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "abandon" means: (i) failure to actively operate the Franchised Business for more than two (2) business days without Franchisor's prior written consent; or (ii) any other conduct on the part of Franchisee or its principals that Franchisor determines indicates a desire or intent to discontinue operating the Franchised Business in accordance with this Agreement or the Manuals;

12. If Franchisee fails to provide Franchisor with access, or otherwise blocks Franchisor's access, to Franchisee's Computer System or registers located at the

Franchised Business as required under this Agreement, and fails to remedy this default within twenty four (24) hours of being notified by Franchisor;

13. If Franchisee fails to pay Franchisor, its affiliates or any of its Approved Suppliers any amount that is due and owing Franchisor within ten (10) days of the date that Franchisor (or other party owed the money) notifies Franchisee of the outstanding amount that is due and owed;

14. If Franchisee fails, for a period of fifteen (15) days after notification of non-compliance by appropriate authority, to comply with any law or regulation applicable to the operation of the Franchised Business;

15. If Franchisee fails, for a period of ten (10) days after notification of non-compliance, to obtain any other licenses, certificates, permits or approvals necessary to operate the Franchised Business at the Premises;

16. If Franchisee, any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Franchisee, any principal officer or employee of Franchisee, or any person owning an interest in Franchise is convicted of a felony or any other crime or offense (even if not a crime) that is reasonably likely in the sole opinion of Franchisor to adversely affect the System, any System unit, the Proprietary Marks, or the goodwill associated therewith;

17. If Franchisee takes for Franchisee's own personal use any assets or property of the Franchised Business, including inventory, employee taxes, FICA, insurance or benefits;

18. If there are insufficient funds in Franchisee's EFT Account to cover a check or EFT payment due to Franchisor or its affiliates under this Agreement three (3) or more times within any twelve (12) month period; or

19. If Franchisee commits repeated violations of any health, zoning, sanitation, or other regulatory law, standard, or practice; operates the business in a manner that presents a health or safety hazard to its employees or customers; or if Franchisee loses its approval from any city, state, or other regulatory agency to operate a business that provides cryogenic temperature treatments.

C. **Termination upon Notice and 30 Days' Cure**. Except for those defaults set forth in Sections 15(A)-(B) of this Agreement, Franchisor may terminate this Agreement upon notice to Franchisee in the event Franchisee: (i) breaches or violates any other covenant, obligation, term, condition, warranty, or certification under this Agreement, including Franchisee's failure to comply with any of Franchisor's other System standards and specifications in the operation of the Franchised Business as set forth in the Manuals; and (ii) fails to cure such breach or violation within thirty (30) days of the date Franchisee is provided with notice thereof by Franchisor.

D. **Step-In Rights**. In addition to Franchisor's right to terminate this Agreement, and not in lieu of such right or any other rights hereunder, if this Agreement is subject to termination due to Franchisee's failure to cure any default within the applicable time period (if any), then Franchisor has the right, but not the obligations, to enter the Premises and exercise complete authority with respect to the operation of the Franchised

Business until such time that Franchisor determines, in its reasonable discretion, that the default(s) at issue have been cured and that Franchisee is otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement. In the event Franchisor exercises these "step-in rights," Franchisee must (a) pay Franchisor a management fee amounting to twenty percent (20%) of the Gross Sales of the Franchised Business during the time period that Franchisor's representatives are operating the Franchised Business (the "Management Fee"), and (b) reimburse Franchisor for all reasonable costs and overhead that Franchisor incurs in connection with its operation of the Franchised Business, including without limitation, costs of personnel supervising and staffing the Franchised Business and any travel, lodging and meal expenses. If Franchisor undertakes to operate the Franchised Business pursuant to this Section, Franchisee must indemnify, defend and hold Franchisor (and its representatives and employees) harmless from and against any Claims that may arise out of Franchisor's operation of the Franchised Business.

16. POST-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Franchisee shall immediately:

A. **Cease Ownership and Operation of Wellness Center; Cease Affiliate with Franchisor and Brand Generally**. Cease to be a franchise owner of Franchised Business under this Agreement and cease to operate the former Franchised Business under the System. Franchisee shall not thereafter directly or indirectly represent to the public that the former Franchised Business is or was operated or in any way connected with the System or hold itself out as a present or former franchise owner of a Wellness Center franchise at or with respect to the Premises (unless Franchisor agrees otherwise in writing);

B. **Return Manuals and Confidential Information; Pay Outstanding Amounts Due**.

1. Return to Franchisor the Manuals and all trade secrets, Confidential Information (including customer lists and information) and other confidential materials, equipment, software and property owned by Franchisor and all copies thereof. Franchisee shall retain no copy or record of any of the foregoing; provided, however, that Franchisee may retain its copy of this Agreement, any correspondence between the parties, and any other document which Franchisee reasonably needs for compliance with any applicable provision of law; and

2. Pay any outstanding amounts due to Franchisor, its affiliates or any Approved Supplier within 30 days of the date this Agreement is terminated or expires.

C. **Assignment of Customer Contracts, Telephone/Facsimile Numbers and Domain Names**. Take such action as may that Franchisor designates to: (i) provide and assign to Franchisor the then-current and up-to-date customer list to Franchisor; and (ii) transfer, disconnect, forward, or assign all telephone/facsimile numbers and domain names used in connection with the Franchised Business, as well as any white and yellow page telephone references, advertisements, and all trade and similar name registrations and business licenses to Franchisor or its designee and cancel any interest which Franchisee may have in the same (as Franchisor directs in its sole discretion). Franchisee agrees to execute all documents necessary to comply with the obligations of this Section, including the form Conditional Assignment of Telephone/Facsimile Numbers and Domain Names attached to this Agreement as Exhibit F.

D. **Cease Using Proprietary Marks**. Cease to use in advertising or in any manner whatsoever any methods, procedures, or techniques associated with the System in which Franchisor has a proprietary right, title, or interest; cease to use the Proprietary Marks and any other marks and indicia of operation associated with the System; and remove all trade dress, physical characteristics, color combinations, and other indications of operation under the System from the Premises. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Franchisee agrees that, in the event of any termination or expiration and non-renewal of this Agreement, it will remove all signage bearing the Proprietary Marks, deliver the fascia for such signs to Franchisor upon Franchisor's request, and remove any items that are characteristic of the System "trade dress" from the Premises. Franchisee agrees that Franchisor or a designated agent may enter upon the Premises at any time to make such changes at Franchisee's sole risk and expense and without liability for trespass.

1. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee must provide all materials bearing the Proprietary Marks to Franchisor upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, without cost to Franchisor; and

2. Franchisee must cease holding itself out as a present franchisee of Franchisor or the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise system and, upon Franchisor's request, as a past franchisee of Franchisor or the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise system.

E. **Compliance with Post-Term Covenants**. Comply with the post-term covenants not to compete and other restrictive covenants set forth in Section 14 of this Agreement;

F. **Written Evidence of Compliance**. Provide Franchisor with written evidence that they have complied with the post-term obligations, within thirty (30) days' notice of termination or scheduled expiration of the franchise; and

G. **Purchase of Assets**. Franchisor shall have the option, but not the obligation, within thirty (30) days after the date of termination, expiration, and non-renewal of this Agreement to purchase any and all of Franchisee's assets from the Franchised Business at a purchase price equal to net depreciated book value. If Franchisor elects this option, Franchisor will deliver written notice to Franchisee. Franchisor will have the right to inspect equipment at any time during this thirty (30) day period. If Franchisor elects to purchase equipment as part of the asset purchase, Franchisor will be entitled to, and Franchisee must provide, all customary warranties and representations as to compliance with law, the maintenance, function, and condition of the equipment and Franchisee's good title to the equipment (including, but not limited to, that Franchisee owns the equipment free and clear of any liens and encumbrances).

17. TAXES AND INDEBTEDNESS

A. **Taxes**. Franchisee must promptly pay when due any and all federal, state, and local taxes, including without limitation, unemployment, workers' compensation, and sales taxes which are levied or assessed with respect to any services or products furnished, used, or licensed pursuant to this Agreement and all accounts or other indebtedness of every kind incurred by Franchisee in the operation of the Franchised Business.

B. **Debts and Obligations**. Franchisee hereby expressly covenants and agrees to accept full and sole responsibility for any and all debts and obligations incurred in the operation of the Franchised Business.

18. WRITTEN APPROVALS; WAIVERS; FORMS OF AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT

A. **Franchisor's Approval**. Whenever this Agreement requires or Franchisee desires to obtain Franchisor's approval, Franchisee shall make a timely written request. Unless a different period is specified in this Agreement, Franchisor shall respond with its approval or disapproval within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such request. If Franchisor has not specifically approved a request within such fifteen (15) day period, such failure to respond shall be deemed as a disapproval of any such request.

B. **No Waiver**. No failure of Franchisor to exercise any power reserved to it by this Agreement and no custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms hereof shall constitute a waiver of Franchisor's right to demand exact compliance with any of the terms herein. No waiver or approval by Franchisor of any particular breach or default by Franchisee; no delay, forbearance, or omission by Franchisor to act or give notice of default or to exercise any power or right arising by reason of such default hereunder; and no acceptance by Franchisor of any payments due hereunder shall be considered a waiver or approval by Franchisor of any preceding or subsequent breach or default by Franchisee of any term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement.

C. **Terms of Other Franchise Agreements**. No warranty or representation is made by the Franchisor that all ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise agreements heretofore or hereafter issued by Franchisor do or will contain terms substantially similar to those contained in this Agreement. Further, Franchisee recognizes and agrees that Franchisor may, in its reasonable business judgment due to local business conditions or otherwise, waive or modify comparable provisions of other franchise agreements heretofore or hereafter granted to other System franchise owners in a non-uniform manner.

D. **Modification of System and Manuals**. Except as provided in Section 22 and Franchisor's right to unilaterally modify the System and Manuals, no amendment, change, or variance from this Agreement shall be binding upon either Franchisor or Franchisee unless set forth in writing and signed by both parties.

E. **No Disclaimers of Franchise Disclosure Document**. Nothing in this Agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations we made in the franchise disclosure document.

19. ENFORCEMENT

A. **Full Access to Premises for Inspection**. In order to ensure compliance with this Agreement and enable Franchisor to carry out its obligation under this Agreement, Franchisee agrees that Franchisor and its designated agents shall be permitted, with or without notice, full and complete access during business hours to inspect the Premises and all records thereof, including but not limited to, records relating to Franchisee's customers, suppliers, employees, and agents. Franchisee shall cooperate fully with the Franchisor and its designated agents requesting such access.

B. **Injunctive Relief**. The Franchisor or its designee shall be entitled to obtain without bond, declarations, temporary and permanent injunctions, and orders of specific performance in order to enforce the provisions of this Agreement relating to Franchisee's use of the Proprietary Marks, the obligations of Franchisee upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, and assignment of the franchise and ownership interests in Franchisee or in order to prohibit any act or omission by Franchisee or its employees which constitutes a violation of any applicable law or regulation, which is dishonest or misleading to prospective or current customers of businesses operated under the System, which constitutes a danger to other franchise owners, employees, customers, or the public or which may impair the goodwill associated with the Proprietary Marks.

C. **No Withholding of Payments**. Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that it may not withhold payments or amounts of any kind due to Franchisor on the premise of alleged nonperformance by Franchisor of any of its obligations hereunder.

D. **Costs and Attorneys' Fees**. If Franchisee is in breach or default of any monetary or non-monetary obligation under this Agreement or any related agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliates, and Franchisor engages an attorney to enforce Franchisor's rights (whether or not formal judicial proceedings are initiated), Franchisee must reimburse Franchisor for all costs/expenses incurred in connection with enforcing its rights under this Agreement including all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and litigation expenses. If Franchisee institutes any legal action to interpret or enforce the terms of this Agreement, and Franchisee's claim in such action is denied or the action is dismissed, Franchisor is entitled to recover Franchisor's reasonable attorneys' fees, and all other reasonable costs and expenses incurred in defending against same, and to have such an amount awarded as part of the judgment in the proceeding.

20. NOTICES

Any notice required to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be either mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or delivered by a recognized courier service, receipt acknowledged. Notices must be provided to each party at the respective addresses set forth below:

To Franchisor:
Orange Cryo Franchising LLC
Attn: Robin Gupta
3012 Butler Pike
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428

With a copy to:
Lane J. Fisher, Esq.
Fisher Zucker, LLC
21 South 21st Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103

To Franchisee:
_____
_____
_____

Any notice complying with the provisions hereof will be deemed delivered at the earlier of: (i) three (3) days after mailing; or (ii) the actual date of delivery or receipt (as evidenced by the courier).

Each party shall have the right to designate any other address for such notices by providing the other party(ies) with written notice thereof at the addresses above, and in such event, all notices to be mailed after receipt of such notice shall be sent to such other address.

21. GOVERNING LAW AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, without reference to this state's conflict of laws principles.

B. **Internal Dispute Resolution**. Franchisee must first bring any claim or dispute between Franchisee and Franchisor to Franchisor's management, after providing notice as set forth in Section 21(G) of this Agreement, and make every effort to resolve the dispute internally. Franchisee must exhaust this internal dispute resolution procedure before Franchisee may bring Franchisee's dispute before a third party. This agreement to first attempt resolution of disputes internally shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

C. **Mediation**. At Franchisor's option, all claims or disputes between Franchisee and Franchisor (or its affiliates) arising out of, or in any way relating to, this Agreement or any other agreement by and between Franchisee and Franchisor (or its affiliates), or any of the parties' respective rights and obligations arising from such agreement, which are not first resolved through the internal dispute resolution procedure sent forth in Section 21(B) above, will be submitted first to mediation to take place at Franchisor's then-current corporate headquarters under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), in accordance with AAA's Commercial Mediation Rules then in effect. Before commencing any legal action against Franchisor or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute, Franchisee must submit a notice to Franchisor, which specifies, in detail, the precise nature and grounds of such claim or dispute. Franchisor will have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice within which to notify Franchisee as to whether Franchisor or its affiliates elects to exercise its option to submit such claim or dispute to mediation. Franchisee may not commence any action against Franchisor or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute in any court unless Franchisor fails to exercise its option to submit such claim or dispute to mediation, or such mediation proceedings have been terminated either: (i) as the result of a written declaration of the mediator(s) that further mediation efforts are not worthwhile; or (ii) as a result of a written declaration by Franchisor. Franchisor's rights to mediation, as set forth herein, may be specifically enforced by Franchisor. Each party will bear its own cost of mediation and Franchisor and Franchisee will share mediator fees equally. This agreement to mediate will survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement. The parties will not be required to first attempt to mediate a controversy, dispute, or claim through mediation as set forth in this Section 21(C) if such controversy, dispute, or claim concerns an allegation that a party has violated (or threatens to violate, or poses an imminent risk of violating): (i) any federally protected intellectual property rights in the Proprietary Marks, the System, or in any Confidential Information or other confidential information; (ii) any of the restrictive covenants contained in this Agreement; and (iii) any of Franchisee's payment obligations under this Agreement.

D. **Injunctive Relief**. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that irreparable harm could be caused to Franchisor by Franchisee's violation of certain provisions of this Agreement and, as such, in addition to any other relief available at law or equity, Franchisor shall be

entitled to obtain in any court of competent jurisdiction, without bond, restraining orders or temporary or permanent injunctions in order to enforce, among other items, the provisions of this Agreement relating to: (i) Franchisee's use of the Proprietary Marks and Confidential Information (including any proprietary software used in connection with the Franchised Business); (ii) the in-term covenant not to compete, as well as any other violations of the restrictive covenants set forth in this Agreement; (iii) Franchisee's obligations on termination or expiration of this Agreement; (iv) disputes and controversies based on or arising under the Lanham Act, or otherwise involving the Proprietary Marks, as now or hereafter amended; (v) disputes and controversies involving enforcement of the Franchisor's rights with respect to confidentiality under this Agreement; and (vi) to prohibit any act or omission by Franchisee or its employees that constitutes a violation of applicable law, threatens Franchisor's franchise system or threatens other franchisees of Franchisor. Franchisee's only remedy if such an injunction is entered will be the dissolution of the injunction, if appropriate, and Franchisee waives all damage claims if the injunction is wrongfully issued.

E. **Venue**. Subject to Sections 22(B)-(D) of this Agreement, the parties agree that any actions arising out of or related to this Agreement must be initiated and litigated to conclusion exclusively in the state court of general jurisdiction closest to Franchisor's then-current corporate headquarters or, if appropriate, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania Franchisee acknowledges that this Agreement has been entered into in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and that Franchisee is to receive valuable and continuing services emanating from Franchisor's headquarters in Pennsylvania, including but not limited to training, assistance, support and the development of the System. In recognition of such services and their origin, Franchisee hereby irrevocably consents to the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of Pennsylvania as set forth in this Section.

F. **Third Party Beneficiaries**. Franchisor's officers, directors, shareholders, agents and/or employees are express third party beneficiaries of the provisions of this Agreement, including the dispute resolution provisions set forth in this Section 21, each having authority to specifically enforce the right to mediate/arbitrate claims asserted against such person(s) by Franchisee.

G. **Notice Requirement**. As a condition precedent to commencing an action for damages or for violation or breach of this Agreement, Franchisee must notify Franchisor within thirty (30) days after the occurrence of the violation or breach, and failure to timely give such notice shall preclude any claim for damages.

H. **No Withholding of Payments**. Franchisee shall not withhold all or any part of any payment to Franchisor or any of its affiliates on the grounds of Franchisor's alleged nonperformance or as an offset against any amount Franchisor or any of Franchisor's affiliates allegedly may owe Franchisee under this Agreement or any related agreements.

I. **Limitation of Actions**. Franchisee further agrees that no cause of action arising out of or under this Agreement may be maintained by Franchisee against Franchisor unless Franchisee brings an action/suit against Franchisor before the expiration of one (1) year after the act, transaction or occurrence upon which such action is based or the expiration of one year after the Franchisee becomes aware of facts or circumstances reasonably indicating that Franchisee may have a claim against Franchisor hereunder, whichever occurs sooner. Any action/suit that Franchisee does not bring this period shall be barred

as a claim, counterclaim, defense, or set-off. Franchisee hereby waives the right to obtain any remedy based on alleged fraud, misrepresentation, or deceit by Franchisor, including, without limitation, rescission of this Agreement, in any mediation, judicial, or other adjudicatory proceeding arising hereunder, except upon a ground expressly provided in this Agreement.

J. **Waiver of Punitive Damages**. Franchisee hereby waives to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) against Franchisor arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause be based in contract, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise) and agrees that in the event of a dispute, that Franchisee's recovery is limited to actual damages. If any other term of this Agreement is found or determined to be unconscionable or unenforceable for any reason, the foregoing provisions shall continue in full force and effect, including, without limitation, the waiver of any right to claim any consequential damages. Nothing in this Section or any other provision of this Agreement shall be construed to prevent Franchisor from claiming and obtaining expectation or consequential damages, including lost future royalties for the balance of the term of this Agreement if it is terminated due to Franchisee's default, which the parties agree and acknowledge Franchisor may claim under this Agreement.

K. **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL**. THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE TO WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM, WHETHER AT LAW OR EQUITY, REGARDLESS OF WHICH PARTY BRINGS SUIT. THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO WHICH ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE PERFORMANCE OF EITHER PARTY, AND/OR FRANCHISEE'S PURCHASE FROM FRANCHISOR OF THE FRANCHISE AND/OR ANY GOODS OR SERVICES.

L. **WAIVER OF CLASS ACTIONS**. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS, WILL BE CONDUCTED ON AN INDIVIDUAL, NOT A CLASS-WIDE BASIS, AND THAT ANY PROCEEDING BETWEEN FRANCHISEE, FRANCHISEE'S GUARANTORS AND FRANCHISOR OR ITS AFFILIATES/OFFICERS/EMPLOYEES MAY NOT BE CONSOLIDATED WITH ANY OTHER PROCEEDING BETWEEN FRANCHISOR AND ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY.

22. SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION

A. Should any provision of this Agreement for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such provision shall be deemed restricted in application to the extent required to render it valid, and the remainder of this Agreement shall in no way be affected and shall remain valid and enforceable for all purposes, both parties hereto declaring that they would have executed this Agreement without inclusion of such provision. In the event such total or partial invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement exists only with respect to the laws of a particular jurisdiction, this paragraph shall operate upon such provision only to the extent that the laws of such jurisdiction are applicable to such provision. Each party agrees to execute and deliver to the other any further documents which may be

reasonably required to make fully the provisions hereof. Franchisee understands and acknowledges that Franchisor shall have the right in its sole discretion on a temporary or permanent basis, to reduce the scope of any covenant or provision of this Agreement binding upon Franchisee without Franchisee's consent, effective immediately upon receipt by Franchisee of written notice thereof, and Franchisee agrees that it will comply forthwith with any covenant as so modified, which shall be fully enforceable.

B. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but such counterparts together shall constitute the same instrument.

C. The table of contents, headings, and captions contained herein are for the purposes of convenience and reference only and are not to be construed as a part of this Agreement. All terms and words used herein shall be construed to include the number and gender as the context of this Agreement may require. The parties agree that each Section of this Agreement shall be construed independently of any other Section or provision of this Agreement.

23. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A. Franchisee acknowledges that it received a complete copy of this Agreement for a period not less than fourteen (14) calendar days, during which time conducted an independent investigation of the business licensed hereunder to the extent of Franchisee's desire to do so. Franchisee recognizes and acknowledges that the business venture contemplated by this Agreement involves business risks, and that its success will be largely dependent upon the ability of the Franchisee as an independent businessperson. Franchisor expressly disclaims the making of, and Franchisee acknowledges that it has not received, any warranty or guarantee, express or implied, that Franchisee will be successful in this venture or that the business will attain any level of sales volume, profits, or success. Franchisee acknowledges that this Agreement, the franchise disclosure document ("FDD"), and the exhibits hereto constitutes the entire Agreement of the parties. This Agreement terminates and supersedes any prior agreement between the parties concerning the same subject matter.

B. Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that fulfillment of any and all of Franchisor's obligations written in this Agreement or based on any oral communications which may be ruled to be binding in a court of law shall be Franchisor's sole responsibility and none of Franchisor's agents, representatives, nor any individuals associated with Franchisor's franchise company shall be personally liable to Franchisee for any reason. This is an important part of this Agreement. Franchisee agrees that nothing that Franchisee believes Franchisee has been told by Franchisor or Franchisor's representatives shall be binding unless it is written in this Agreement. This is an important part of this Agreement. Do not sign this Agreement if there is any question concerning its contents or any representations made.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement under seal on the date first written above.

FRANCHISOR:

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FRANCHISEE:

_____

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Spouse Signature: _____

Spouse Name: _____

Date: _____

IF A PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION, OR OTHER ENTITY:

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

DATA SHEET AND STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP

1. SITE SELECTION AREA

Pursuant to Section 2(B) of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee must locate and secure a Premises for the Franchised Business within the following Site Selection Area:

_____

_____

_____

2. PREMISES

Pursuant to Section 2(C) of the Franchise Agreement, the Franchised Business shall be located at the following approved Premises:

_____

_____

_____

3. DESIGNATED TERRITORY

Pursuant to Section 2(D) of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee's Designated Territory will be defined as follows (if identified on a map, please attach map and reference attachment below):

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. Franchisee Contact Person. The following individual is a shareholder, member, or partner of Franchisee and is the principal person to be contacted on all matters relating to the Franchised Business:

Name: _____

Daytime Telephone No.: _____

Evening Telephone No.: _____

Cellular Telephone No.: _____

Facsimile No.: _____

E-mail Address: _____

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

5. Statement of Ownership. If Franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other business entity, the undersigned agree and acknowledge that the following is a complete list of all of the shareholders, members, or partners of Franchisee and the percentage interest of each individual:

Name	Position/Title	Interest (%)
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

THE PARTIES SIGNING THIS DATA SHEET BELOW AGREE AND ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS DATA SHEET, BY ITSELF, DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE CONFER ANY FRANCHISE RIGHTS UPON FRANCHISEE. THIS DATA SHEET PROVIDES CERTAIN DEAL-SPECIFIC INFORMATION IN CONNECTION WITH THE FRANCHISE THAT IS GOVERNED BY THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT TO WHICH THIS DATA SHEET IS AN EXHIBIT.

THE PARTIES AGREE AND ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE FOREGOING FRANCHISE AGREEMENT MUST BE EXECUTED PRIOR TO OR CONTEMPORANEOUS WITH THIS DATA SHEET FOR ANY RIGHTS TO BE CONFERRED.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed this Exhibit to the Franchise Agreement on this ____ day of _____, 20____.

FRANCHISEE

_____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISOR

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC

By: _____
Robin Gupta, Founder and CEO

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT B TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

PERSONAL GUARANTY

NOTE: IF FRANCHISEE IS A CORPORATION, LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY OR OTHER BUSINESS ENTITY, THEN EACH INDIVIDUAL/ENTITY WITH AN OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN FRANCHISEE (PRINCIPALS/MEMBERS/SHAREHOLDERS/MANAGERS/ PARTNERS/ETC.) AND THEIR RESPECTIVE SPOUSES MUST EXECUTE THIS FORM OF PERSONAL GUARANTY. IF FRANCHISEE IS AN INDIVIDUAL AND FRANCHISEE'S SPOUSE HAS NOT SIGNED THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT DIRECTLY, THEN FRANCHISEE'S SPOUSE MUST EXECUTE THIS FORM OF PERSONAL GUARANTY.

ARTICLE I
PERSONAL GUARANTY

The undersigned persons (individually and collectively "you") hereby represent to Orange Cryo Franchising LLC (the "Franchisor") that you are all the owners, principals, members, shareholders, managers, and/or partners, as applicable, of the business entity named _____ (the "Franchisee"), as well as their respective spouses, as of the date this Personal Guaranty (the "Personal Guaranty" or "Guaranty") is executed.

In consideration of the grant by Franchisor to the Franchisee as herein provided, each you hereby agree, in consideration of benefits received and to be received by each of you, jointly and severally, and for yourselves, your heirs, legal representatives and assigns, to be firmly bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions of the foregoing Orange Cryo Franchising LLC Franchise Agreement, and any other agreement between Franchisee and Franchisor and/or its affiliates, and do hereby unconditionally guarantee the full and timely performance by Franchisee of each and every obligation of Franchisee under the aforesaid Franchise Agreement or other agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee, including, without limitation: (i) any indebtedness of Franchisee arising under or by virtue of the aforesaid Franchise Agreement; (ii) the prohibition of any change in the percentage of Franchisee owned, directly or indirectly, by any person, without first obtaining the written consent of Franchisor prior to said proposed transfer as set forth in the Franchise Agreement; (iii) those obligations related to confidentiality, non-disclosure and indemnification; and (iv) the in-term and post-term covenants against competition, as well as all other restrictive covenants set forth in the Franchise Agreement.

ARTICLE II
CONFIDENTIALITY

During the initial and any renewal terms of the Franchise Agreement and this Guaranty, you will receive information, which Franchisor considers to be Confidential Information, trade secrets and/or confidential information, that may include without limitation: (i) site-selection criteria; (ii) methods, techniques and trade secrets for use in connection with the proprietary business operating system that Franchisor and its affiliates have developed (the "System") for the establishment and operation of an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchised business (hereafter, a "Franchised Business"); (iii) marketing research and promotional, marketing and advertising programs for the Franchised Business; (iv) knowledge of specification for and suppliers of, and methods of ordering, certain products, fixtures, furnishings, equipment and inventory used at the Franchised Business (v) knowledge of the operating results and financial performance of other Wellness Center locations; (vi) customer communication and retention programs, along with data used or generated in connection with those programs; (vii) Franchisor's proprietary Manuals and other instructional manuals, as well as any training materials and information Franchisor has developed for use in connection with the System; (viii) information regarding

the development of Franchisor's proprietary marks (the "Proprietary Marks"); (ix) information generated by, or used or developed in, the Wellness Center's operation, including customer names, addresses, telephone numbers and related information and any other information contained in the Franchised Business's computer system; (x) the design, build-out and any construction/remodeling plans for the interior and exterior of the Franchised Business; (xi) Franchisor's proprietary Operations Manual and other instructional manuals, as well as any training materials and information Franchisor has developed for use in connection with the System; (xii) as well as any other proprietary information or confidential information that is provided to Franchisee by Franchisor during the term of the Franchise Agreement (collectively, "Confidential Information"). You shall not, during the term of this Agreement or anytime thereafter, communicate, divulge, or use for the benefit of any other person, partnership, association, corporation, or limited liability company any Confidential Information and trade secrets, including, without limitation: Franchisor's copyrighted materials; price marketing mixes related to the offer and sale spa services and other Approved Products and Services (as defined in the Franchise Agreement); standards and specifications for providing the Approved Products and Services and other merchandise or services offered or authorized for sale by System franchisees; methods and other techniques and know-how concerning the of operation of the Franchised Business, which may be communicated to you or of which you may become apprised by virtue of your role as a guarantor of the Franchisee's obligations under the Franchise Agreement. You also acknowledge and agree that the following also constitutes "Confidential Information" under this Section: (i) former, current and prospective customer information, including customer names and addresses, contracts/agreements (collectively "Customer Lists"), and (ii) sources and pricing matrices of any approved or designated suppliers; and (iii) any and all information, knowledge, know-how, techniques, and other data, which Franchisor designates as confidential.

ARTICLE III
NON-COMPETITION

You acknowledge that as a participant in the Franchisor's System, you will receive proprietary and confidential information and materials, trade secrets, and the unique methods, procedures and techniques which Franchisor has developed. Therefore, to protect Franchisor and all Franchisor's franchisees, you agree as follows:

1. **During the Term of the Franchise Agreement and this Guaranty.** During the term of the Franchise Agreement and this Personal Guaranty, each of the undersigned may not, directly or in-directly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, partnership or corporation:

1.1. Own, maintain, engage in, be employed or serve as an officer, director, or principal of, lend money, lease space or extend credit to (or otherwise have any interest in or involvement with), any other business that (a) offers or provides cryogenic temperature treatments, and/or the other types of Approved Products and Services offered by a Wellness Center location (each, a "Competing Business"); or (b) offers or grants licenses or franchises, or establishes joint ventures, for the ownership or operation of a Competing Business; provided, however, that this Section does not apply to your operation of an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise pursuant to a valid franchise agreement with Franchisor, or your ownership of less than two percent (2%) of the interests in a publicly traded company.

1.2. Employ or seek to employ any person who is at that time employed by Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates or any other System franchisee, or otherwise directly or indirectly induce or seek to induce such person to leave his or her employment thereat; or

1.3. Divert or attempt to divert business or customers of any Franchisee-owned Franchised Businesses to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise, or do or perform,

directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Proprietary Marks or the System.

2. **After the Term of This Agreement.**

2.1. For a period of two (2) years after the expiration and nonrenewal, transfer or termination of the Franchise Agreement, regardless of the cause, the undersigned may not, directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, partnership or corporation enter into any business competing in whole or in part with Franchisor in offering or granting franchises or licenses, or establishing joint ventures, for the ownership or operation of a Competing Business.

2.2. For a period of two (2) years after the expiration, transfer or termination of the Franchise Agreement, regardless of the cause, the undersigned may not, directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any other person, partnership or corporation:

2.2.1. Own, maintain, engage in, be employed by, lend money to, have any interest in, or be employed as an officer, director, executive, or principal of any other Competing Business at or within the following areas:

2.2.1.1. at the Premises of the Franchised Business;
2.2.1.2. within the Designated Territory granted under the Franchise Agreement; or
2.2.1.3. within a 25-mile radius miles of (a) the Designated Territory or (b) any Wellness Center at any time beginning from the expiration, transfer or termination of this Agreement through the date of your involvement in any Competing Business.

2.2.2. Contact any of Franchisor's suppliers or vendors for any competitive business purpose; or

2.2.3. Solicit any of Franchisor's employees, or the employees of Franchisor's affiliates, or any other System franchisee to discontinue employment.

3. **Intent and Enforcement**. It is the parties' intent that the provisions of this Article III be judicially enforced to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law. Accordingly, the parties agree that any reduction in scope or modification of any part of the noncompetition provisions contained herein shall not render any other part unenforceable. In the event of the actual or threatened breach of this Article III by you, any of your principals, or any members of their immediate family, Franchisor shall be entitled to an injunction restraining such person from any such actual or threatened breach. You agree that in the event of the actual or threatened breach of this Article III, Franchisor's harm will be irreparable and that Franchisor has no adequate remedy at law to prevent such harm. You acknowledge and agree that each of you has previously worked or been gainfully employed in other careers and that the provisions of this Article III in no way prevents you from earning a living. You further acknowledge and agree that the time limitation of this Article III shall be tolled during any default under this Guaranty.

ARTICLE IV
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

1. **Acknowledgment.** You acknowledge that this Guaranty is not a franchise agreement and does not confer upon you any rights to use the Franchisor's proprietary marks or its system.

2. **Governing Law.** This Guaranty shall be deemed to have been made in and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

3. **Internal Dispute Resolution.** You must first bring any claim or dispute arising out of or relating to the Franchise Agreement or this Personal Guaranty to Franchisor's management. You agree to exhaust this internal dispute resolution procedure before bringing any dispute before a third party. This agreement to engage in internal dispute resolution first shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

4. **Mediation.** At Franchisor's option, all claims or disputes between you and Franchisor or its affiliates arising out of, or in any way relating to, the Franchise Agreement, this Guaranty or any other agreement by and between the parties or their respective affiliates, or any of the parties' respective rights and obligations arising from such agreements, which are not first resolved through the internal dispute resolution procedure set forth above, must be submitted first to mediation, at Franchisor's then-current headquarters under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), in accordance with AAA's Commercial Mediation Rules then in effect. Before commencing any legal action against Franchisor or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute, you must submit a notice to Franchisor that specifies, in detail, the precise nature and grounds of such claim or dispute. Franchisor will have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice within which to notify you as to whether Franchisor or its affiliates elect to exercise our option to submit such claim or dispute to mediation. You may not commence any arbitration proceeding or other action against Franchisor or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute in any court unless Franchisor fails to exercise its option to submit such claim or dispute to mediation, or such mediation proceedings have been terminated either: (i) as the result of a written declaration of the mediator(s) that further mediation efforts are not worthwhile; or (ii) as a result of a written declaration by Franchisor. Franchisor may specifically enforce our mediation rights under this Section. Each party shall bear its own cost of mediation, except that you and Franchisor shall share the mediator's fees and costs equally. This agreement to mediate at Franchisor's option shall survive any termination or expiration of the Franchise Agreement and this Guaranty.

4.1. *Excepted Claims.* The parties agree that mediation shall not be required with respect to any claim or dispute involving: (i) any of your payment obligations that are past due; (ii) the actual or threatened disclosure or misuse of Franchisor's Confidential Information; (iii) the actual or threatened violation of Franchisor's rights in, or misuse of, the Proprietary Marks, System or other trade secrets; (iv) any of the restrictive covenants contained in the Franchise Agreement or this Guaranty; or (v) any claims arising out of or related to fraud or misrepresentation by you, or your insolvency (collectively, the "Excepted Claims").

5. **Jurisdiction and Venue**. Subject to the other dispute resolution provisions in this Guaranty, the parties agree that any action at law or in equity instituted against either party to this Agreement must be commenced and litigated to conclusion (unless settled) only in any court of competent jurisdiction located closest to Franchisor's then-current headquarters or, if appropriate, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. The undersigned hereby irrevocably consent to the jurisdiction of these courts.

6. **Third Party Beneficiaries.** Franchisor's officers, directors, shareholders, agents and/or employees are express third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement and the mediation and other dispute resolution provisions contained herein, each having authority to specifically enforce the right to mediate and litigate claims asserted against such person(s) by you.

7. **Right to Injunctive Relief.** Nothing contained in this Guaranty shall prevent Franchisor from applying to or obtaining from any court having jurisdiction a writ of attachment, temporary injunction, preliminary injunction and/or other emergency relief available to safeguard and protect Franchisor's interest prior to the filing of any mediation or arbitration proceeding, or pending the trial or handing down of a decision or award pursuant to any mediation or arbitration proceeding conducted hereunder. If injunctive relief is granted, your only remedy will be the court's dissolution of the injunctive relief. If the injunctive relief was wrongfully issued, you expressly waive all claims for damages you incurred as a result of the wrongful issuance.

8. **JURY TRIAL AND CLASS ACTION WAIVER. THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE TO WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM, WHETHER AT LAW OR EQUITY, REGARDLESS OF WHICH PARTY BRINGS SUIT. THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO WHICH ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE PERFORMANCE OF EITHER PARTY, AND/OR FRANCHISEE'S PURCHASE FROM FRANCHISOR OF THE FRANCHISE AND/OR ANY GOODS OR SERVICES. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL PROCEEDINGS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS, WILL BE CONDUCTED ON AN INDIVIDUAL, NOT A CLASS-WIDE BASIS, AND THAT ANY PROCEEDING BETWEEN FRANCHISEE, FRANCHISEE'S GUARANTORS AND FRANCHISOR OR ITS AFFILIATES/OFFICERS/EMPLOYEES MAY NOT BE CONSOLIDATED WITH ANY OTHER PROCEEDING BETWEEN FRANCHISOR AND ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY.**

9. **Limitation of Action.** You further agree that no cause of action arising out of or under this Guaranty may be maintained by you unless brought before the expiration of one year after the act, transaction or occurrence upon which such action is based or the expiration of one year after you become aware of facts or circumstances reasonably indicating that you may have a claim against us, whichever occurs sooner, and that any action not brought within this period shall be barred as a claim, counterclaim, defense or set-off.

10. **Punitive Damages.** You hereby waive to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) which you may have against us, arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause be based in contract, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise) and agrees that in the event of a dispute, that your recovery shall be limited to actual damages. If any other term of this Guaranty is found or determined to be unconscionable or unenforceable for any reason, the foregoing provisions shall continue in full force and effect, including, without limitation, the waiver of any right to claim any consequential damages.

11. **Costs and Attorneys' Fees.** Whether or not formal legal proceedings are initiated, in the event Franchisor incurs any legal fees or other costs associated with enforcing the terms of this Guaranty or the Franchise Agreement against you, then Franchisor will be entitled to recover from you all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in enforcing the terms of this Guaranty or the Franchise Agreement.

12. **No waiver.** Franchisor's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Guaranty shall not be a waiver of our right to do so, any law, custom, usage or rule to the contrary notwithstanding. Delay or omission by us respecting any breach or default shall not affect Franchisor's rights respecting any subsequent breaches or defaults. All rights and remedies granted in this Guaranty shall be cumulative. Your election to exercise any remedy available by law or contract shall not be deemed a waiver or preclude exercise of any other remedy.

13. **No Personal Liability.** You agree that fulfillment of any and all of Franchisor's obligations written in the Franchise Agreement or this Guaranty, or based on any oral communications which may be ruled to be binding in a court of law, shall be Franchisor's sole responsibility and none of our owners, officers, agents, representatives, nor any individuals associated with Franchisor shall be personally liable to you for any reason. This is an important part of this Guaranty. You agree that nothing that you believe you have been told by us or our representatives shall be binding unless it is written in the Franchise Agreement or this Guaranty. Do not sign this Agreement if there is any question concerning its contents or any representations made.

14. **Severability.** The parties agree that if any provisions of this Guaranty may be construed in two ways, one of which would render the provision illegal or otherwise voidable or unenforceable and the other which would render it valid and enforceable, such provision shall have the meaning, which renders it valid and enforceable. The language of all provisions of this Guaranty shall be construed according to fair meaning and not strictly construed against either party. The provisions of this Guaranty are severable, and this Guaranty shall be interpreted and enforced as if all completely invalid or unenforceable provisions were not contained herein, and partially valid and enforceable provisions shall be enforced to the extent that they are valid and enforceable. If any material provision of this Guaranty shall be stricken or declared invalid, the parties agree to negotiate mutually acceptable substitute provisions. In the event that the parties are unable to agree upon such provisions, Franchisor reserves the right to terminate this Guaranty.

15. **Construction of Language.** Any term defined in the Franchise Agreement which is not defined in this Guaranty will be ascribed the meaning given to it in the Franchise Agreement. The language of this Guaranty will be construed according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against either party. All words in this Guaranty refer to whatever number or gender the context requires. If more than one party or person is referred to as you, their obligations and liabilities must be joint and several. Headings are for reference purposes and do not control interpretation.

16. **Successors.** References to "Franchisor" or "the undersigned," or "you" include the respective parties' heirs, successors, assigns or transferees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Guaranty on the date stated on the first page hereof.

PERSONAL GUARANTORS

_____	_____
[Insert Name of Guarantor]	[Insert Name of Spouse]
_____	_____
[Insert Name of Guarantor]	[Insert Name of Spouse]
_____	_____
[Insert Name of Guarantor]	[Insert Name of Spouse]

[Insert Name of Guarantor]

[Insert Name of Spouse]

EXHIBIT C TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF LEASE

THIS COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF LEASE (this "Assignment") is made, entered into and effective on this ___day of _____, 20____Effective Date,") by and between: (i) Orange Cryo Franchising LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company with its principal place of business at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 (the "Franchisor"); and (ii) _____, a (resident of) (corporation organized in) (limited liability company organized in) _____ with a business address at _____ (the "Franchisee").

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Franchisor entered into that certain Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated as of _____, 20__ with the Franchisee, pursuant to which the Franchisee plans to own and operate an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchised business (the "Franchised Business") located at _____ (the "Site"). In addition, pursuant to that certain Lease Agreement (the "Lease"), the Franchisee has leased or will lease certain space containing the Franchised Business described therein from _____ (the "Lessor"). The Franchise Agreement requires the Franchisee to deliver this Assignment to the Franchisor as a condition to the grant of a franchise.

OPERATIVE TERMS

The Franchisor and the Franchisee agree as follows:

1. **Background Information**: The background information is true and correct. This Assignment will be interpreted by reference to, and construed in accordance with, the background information set forth above.

2. **Incorporation of Terms**: Terms not otherwise defined in this Assignment have the meanings as defined in the Franchise Agreement.

3. **Indemnification of Franchisor**: Franchisee agrees to indemnify and hold Franchisor and its affiliates, stockholders, directors, officers, principals, franchisees/licensees and representatives harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, claims, proceedings, demands, damages, judgments, injuries, attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, that they incur resulting from any claim brought against any of them or any action which any of them are named as a party or which any of them may suffer, sustain or incur by reason of, or arising out of, Franchisee's breach of any of the terms of the Lease, including the failure to pay rent or any other terms and conditions of the Lease.

4. **Conditional Assignment**: Franchisee hereby grants to the Franchisor a security interest in and to the Lease, all of the furniture, fixtures, inventory and supplies located in the Site and the franchise relating to the Franchised Business, and all of the Franchisee's rights, title and interest in and to the Lease as conditional for the payment of any obligation, liability or other amount owed by the Franchisee or its affiliates to the Lessor arising under the Lease and for any default or breach of any of the terms and provisions of the Lease, and for any default or breach of any of the terms and provisions of the Franchise Agreement. In the event of a breach or default by Franchisee under the terms of the Lease, or, in the event Franchisor makes any payment to the Lessor as a result of the Franchisee's breach of the Lease, then such payment by the Franchisor, or such breach or default by the Franchisee, shall at Franchisor's option be deemed to be an immediate default under the Franchise Agreement, and the Franchisor

shall be entitled to the possession of the Site and to all of the rights, title and interest of the Franchisee in and to the Lease and to all other remedies described herein or in the Franchise Agreement or at law or in equity, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Franchisor under any other agreements or under other applicable laws or equities. This Assignment shall constitute a lien on the interest of the Franchisee in and to the Lease until satisfaction in full of all amounts owed by the Franchisee to the Franchisor. In addition, the rights of the Franchisor to assume all obligations under the Lease provided in this Assignment are totally optional on the part of the Franchisor, to be exercised in its sole discretion. Franchisee agrees to execute any and all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and all other documents and instruments deemed necessary by Franchisor to perfect or document the interests and assignments granted herein.

5. **No Subordination**: Franchisee shall not permit the Lease to become subordinate to any lien without first obtaining Franchisor's written consent, other than the lien created by this Assignment, the Franchise Agreement, the Lessor's lien under the Lease, liens securing bank financing for the operations of Franchisee on the Site and the agreements and other instruments referenced herein. The Franchisee will not terminate, modify or amend any of the provisions or terms of the Lease without the prior written consent of the Franchisor. Any attempt at termination, modification or amendment of any of the terms of the Lease without such written consent is null and void.

6. **Exercise of Remedies**: In any case of default by the Franchisee under the terms of the Lease or under the Franchise Agreement, Franchisor shall be entitled to exercise any one or more of the following remedies in its sole discretion:

a) to take possession of the Site, or any part thereof, personally, or by its agents or attorneys;

b) to, in its discretion, without notice and with or without process of law, enter upon and take and maintain possession of all or any part of the Site, together with all furniture, fixtures, inventory, books, records, papers and accounts of the Franchisee;

c) to exclude the Franchisee, its agents or employees from the Site;

d) as attorney-in-fact for the Franchisee, or in its own name, and under the powers herein granted, to hold, operate, manage and control the Franchised Business and conduct the business, if any, thereof, either personally or by its agents, with full power to use such measures, legally rectifiable, as in its discretion may be deemed proper or necessary to cure such default, including actions of forcible entry or detainer and actions in distress of rent, hereby granting full power and authority to the Franchisor to exercise each and every of the rights, privileges and powers herein granted at any and all times hereafter;

e) to cancel or terminate any unauthorized agreements or subleases entered into by the Franchisee, for any cause or ground which would entitle the Franchisor to cancel the same;

f) to disaffirm any unauthorized agreement, sublease or subordinated lien, to make all necessary or proper repairs, decorating, renewals, replacements, alterations, additions, betterments and improvements to the Site or the Site that may seem judicious, in the sole discretion of the Franchisor; and

g) to insure and reinsure the same for all risks incidental to the Franchisor's possession, operation and management thereof; and/or

h) notwithstanding any provision of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, to declare all of the Franchisee's rights but not obligations under the Franchise Agreement to be immediately terminated as of the date of Franchisee defaults under the Lease and fails to cure said default within the applicable cure period (if any).

The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor is not required to assume the Lease, take possession of the Site or otherwise exercise of its other rights described in this Assignment. In the event Franchisor elects to exercise its right to assume the Lease and/or take possession of the Site, it will provide written notice to Franchisee in writing and undertake the other necessary actions at issue. Nothing in this Assignment may be construed to impose an affirmative obligation on the part of Franchisor to exercise any of the rights set forth herein.

7. **Power of Attorney**: Franchisee does hereby appoint irrevocably Franchisor as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact in its name and stead and hereby authorizes it, upon any default under the Lease or under the Franchise Agreement, with or without taking possession of the Site, to rent, lease, manage and operate the Site to any person, firm or corporation upon such terms and conditions in its discretion as it may determine, and with the same rights and powers and immunities, exoneration of liability and rights of recourse and indemnity as the Franchisor would have upon taking possession of the Site pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Lease. The power of attorney conferred upon the Franchisor pursuant to this Assignment is a power coupled with an interest and cannot be revoked, modified or altered without the written consent of the Franchisor.

8. **Election of Remedies**: It is understood and agreed that the provisions set forth in this Assignment are deemed a special remedy given to the Franchisor and are not deemed to exclude any of the remedies granted in the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement between the Franchisor and the Franchisee, but are deemed an additional remedy and shall be cumulative with the remedies therein and elsewhere granted to the Franchisor, all of which remedies are enforceable concurrently or successively. No exercise by the Franchisor or any of the rights hereunder will cure, waiver or affect any default hereunder or default under the Franchise Agreement. No inaction or partial exercise of rights by the Franchisor will be construed as a waiver of any of its rights and remedies and no waiver by the Franchisor of any such rights and remedies shall be construed as a waiver by the Franchisor of any future rights and remedies. Franchisor is not required to exercise any of its rights set forth in Section 6 hereof, but shall have the irrevocable right to do so.

9. **Binding Agreements**: This Assignment and all provisions hereof shall be binding upon the Franchisor and the Franchisee, their successors, assigns and legal representatives and all other persons or entities claiming under them or through them, or either of them, and the words "Franchisor" and "Franchisee" when used herein shall include all such persons and entities and any others liable for payment of amounts under the Lease or the Franchise Agreement. All individuals executing on behalf of corporate entities hereby represent and warrant that such execution has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate and shareholder authorizations and approvals.

10. **Assignment to Control**. This Assignment governs and controls over any conflicting provisions in the Lease.

11. **Attorneys' Fees, Etc.** In any action or dispute, at law or in equity, that may arise under or otherwise relate to this Assignment, the prevailing party will be entitled to recover its attorneys' fees, costs and expenses relating to any trial or appeal (including, without limitation, paralegal fees) or arbitration or bankruptcy proceeding from the non-prevailing party.

12. **Severability**. If any of the provisions of this Assignment or any section or subsection of this Assignment shall be held invalid for any reason, the remainder of this Assignment or any such section or subsection will not be affected thereby and will remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Assignment to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

FRANCHISEE

By:_____
Name:_____
Date:_____

FRANCHISOR

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____
Date:_____

The Lessor hereby consents, agrees with, approves of and joins in with this COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF LEASE.

LESSOR

_____

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____
Date:_____

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT D TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

EFT AUTHORIZATION FORM

Bank Name: _____
ABA# : _____
Acct. No.: _____
Acct. Name: _____

Effective as of the date of the signature below, **[Franchisee Name]** (the "Franchisee") hereby authorizes Orange Cryo Franchising LLC (the "Company") or its designee to withdraw funds from the above-referenced bank account, electronically or otherwise, to cover the following payments that are due and owing Company or its affiliates under the franchise agreement dated _____(the "Franchise Agreement") for the franchised business located at: _____ (the "Franchised Business"): (i) all Royalty Fees; (ii) Fund Contributions; (iii) any amounts due and owing the Company or its affiliates in connection with marketing materials or other supplies or inventory that is provided by Company or its affiliates; and (iv) all other fees and amounts due and owing to Company or its affiliates under the Franchise Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges each of the fees described above may be collected by the Company (or its designee) as set forth in the Franchise Agreement.

The parties further agree that all capitalized terms not specifically defined herein will be afforded the definition they are given in the Franchise Agreement.

Such withdrawals shall occur on a weekly basis, or on such other schedule as Company shall specify in writing. This authorization shall remain in full force and effect until terminated in writing by Company. **[Franchisee Name]** shall provide Company, in conjunction with this authorization, a voided check from the above-referenced account.

AGREED:

FRANCHISEE

[INSERT FRANCHISEE NAME]

By: _____

Name (Print): _____

Its: _____

FRANCHISOR APPROVAL

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC

By: _____
Robin Gupta, Founder and CEO

Please attach a voided blank check, for purposes of setting up Bank and Transit Numbers.

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT E TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

CONFIDENTIALITY AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANT AGREEMENT

(for trained employees, officers, directors, general partners, members, Designated Managers and any other management personnel of Franchisee)

In consideration of my being a [INSERT TITLE/ROLE WITH FRANCHISEE] of _____ (the "Franchisee"), and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, I (the undersigned) hereby acknowledge and agree that Franchisee has acquired the right from Orange Cryo Franchising LLC (the "Company") to: (i) establish and operate a Wellness Center franchised business (the "Franchised Business"); and (ii) use in the operation of the Franchised Business the Company's trade names, trademarks and service marks (collectively, the "Proprietary Marks") and the Company's unique and distinctive format and system relating to the establishment and operation of ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS businesses (the "System"), as they may be changed, improved and further developed from time to time in the Company's sole discretion, only at the following authorized and approved location: _____ (the "Premises").

1. The Company possesses certain proprietary and confidential information relating to the operation of the Franchised Business and System generally, including without limitation: Company's proprietary and confidential Operations Manual and other manuals providing guidelines, standards and specifications related to the establishment and operation of the Franchised Business (collectively, the "Manual"); Franchisor's proprietary training materials and programs, as well as proprietary marketing methods and other instructional materials, trade secrets; information related to any other proprietary methodology or aspects of the System or the establishment and continued operation of the Franchised Business; financial information; any and all customer lists, contracts and other customer information obtained through the operation of the Franchised Business and other ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS businesses; any information related to any type of proprietary software that may be developed and/or used in the operation of with the Franchised Business; and any techniques, methods and know-how related to the operation of ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS business or otherwise used in connection with the System, which includes certain trade secrets, copyrighted materials, methods and other techniques and know-how (collectively, the "Confidential Information").

2. Any other information, knowledge, know-how, and techniques which the Company specifically designates as confidential will also be deemed to be Confidential Information for purposes of this Agreement.

3. As [INSERT TITLE WITH RESPECT TO FRANCHISEE] of the Franchisee, the Company and Franchisee will disclose the Confidential Information to me in furnishing to me the training program and subsequent ongoing training, the Manual, and other general assistance during the term of this Agreement.

4. I will not acquire any interest in the Confidential Information, other than the right to utilize it in the operation of the Franchised Business during the term hereof, and the use or duplication of the Confidential Information, in whole or in part, for any use outside the System would constitute an unfair method of competition.

5. The Confidential Information is proprietary, involves trade secrets of the Company, and is disclosed to me solely on the condition that I agree, and I do hereby agree, that I shall hold in strict confidence all Confidential Information and all other information designated by the Company as confidential. Unless the Company otherwise agrees in writing, I will disclose and/or use the Confidential Information only in connection with my duties as [INSERT TITLE] of the Franchisee, and will continue

not to disclose any such information even after I cease to be in that position and will not use any such information even after I cease to be in that position unless I can demonstrate that such information has become generally known or easily accessible other than by the breach of an obligation of Franchisee under the Franchise Agreement.

6. I will surrender any material containing some or all of the Confidential Information to the Company, upon request, or upon conclusion of the use for which the information or material may have been furnished.

7. Except as otherwise approved in writing by the Company, I shall not, while in my position with the Franchisee, for myself, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person, persons, partnership, corporation or limited liability company, own, maintain, engage in, be employed by, or have any interest in any other business that: (i) offers or provides cryogenic temperature treatments and/or the other types of Approved Products and Services offered by a Wellness Center location; or (iii) grants or has granted franchises or licenses, or establishes or has established joint ventures, for one or more businesses that offer or provide cryogenic temperature treatments and/or the other types of Approved Products and Services offered by a Wellness Center location (collectively, a "Competing Business"). I also agree that I will not undertake any action to divert business from the Franchised Business to any Competing Business, or solicit any of the former customers or employees of Franchisee for any competitive business purpose.

7.1 *Post-Term Restrictive Covenant for Designated Manager of Franchised Business or Manager/Officers/Directors of Franchisee.* In the event I am a manager of the Franchised Business, or an officer/director/manager/partner of Franchisee that has not already executed a Personal Guaranty agreeing to be bound by the terms of the Franchise Agreement, then I further agree that I will not be involved in a Competing Business of any kind for a period of two years after the expiration or termination of my employment with Franchisee for any reason: (i) at or within a 25-mile radius of the Premises; or (ii) within a 40-mile radius of any other Wellness Center that exists at the time my employment with Franchisee ceases through the date of my involvement with the Competing Business. I also agree that I will not be involved in the franchising or licensing of any Competing Business at any location, or undertake any action to divert business from the Franchised Business to any Competing Business or solicit any of the former customers or employees of Franchisee for any competitive business purpose, during this two-year period following the termination or expiration of my employment with the Franchisee.

8. I agree that each of the foregoing covenants shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Agreement is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court or agency having valid jurisdiction in an unappealed final decision to which the Company is a party, I expressly agree to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of such covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law, as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this Agreement.

9. I understand and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Agreement, or any portion thereof, without my consent, effective immediately upon receipt by me of written notice thereof; and I agree to comply forthwith with any covenant as so modified.

10. The Company is a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement and may enforce it, solely and/or jointly with the Franchisee. I am aware that my violation of this Agreement will cause the Company and the Franchisee irreparable harm; therefore, I acknowledge and agree that the Franchisee and/or the Company may apply for the issuance of a temporary and/or permanent injunction and a decree

for the specific performance of the terms of this Agreement, without the necessity of showing actual or threatened harm and without being required to furnish a bond or other security. I agree to pay the Franchisee and the Company all the costs it/they incur(s), including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses, if this Agreement is enforced against me. Due to the importance of this Agreement to the Franchisee and the Company, any claim I have against the Franchisee or the Company is a separate matter and does not entitle me to violate, or justify any violation of this Agreement.

11. I shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, do any act that would or would likely be injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Confidential Information and the System.

12. Franchisee shall make all commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that I act as required by this Agreement.

13. Any failure by Franchisor to object to or take action with respect to any breach of this Agreement by me shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of or consent to that breach or any subsequent breach by me.

14. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA AND MYSELF HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS HIMSELF TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE COURT CLOSEST TO FRANCHISOR'S THEN-CURRENT HEADQUARTERS OR, IF APPROPRIATE, THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT FOR PENNSYLVANIA. I HEREBY WAIVE ALL QUESTIONS OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION OR VENUE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT THIS PROVISION. I HEREBY AGREE THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS MAY BE MADE UPON ME IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY MEANS ALLOWED BY PENNSYLVANIA OR FEDERAL LAW. I FURTHER AGREE THAT VENUE FOR ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE ONE OF THE COURTS DESCRIBED ABOVE IN THIS SECTION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION WHICH INCLUDES INJUNCTIVE RELIEF OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF, FRANCHISOR MAY BRING SUCH ACTION IN ANY COURT IN ANY STATE WHICH HAS JURISDICTION.

15. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained in this Agreement are reasonable limitations as to time, geographical area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor. The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of a covenant in this Agreement is held unreasonable or unenforceable by a court or agency having valid jurisdiction in any unappealed final decision to which Franchisor is a part, I expressly agree to be bound by any lesser covenant subsumed within the terms of the covenant that imposes the maximum duty permitted by law as if the resulting covenant were separately stated in and made a part of this Agreement.

16. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified only by a duly authorized writing executed by all parties.

17. All notices and demands required to be given must be in writing and sent by personal delivery, expedited delivery service, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, first-class postage prepaid, facsimile or electronic mail, (provided that the sender confirms the facsimile or

electronic mail, by sending an original confirmation copy by certified or registered mail or expedited delivery service within three (3) business days after transmission), to the respective party at the following address unless and until a different address has been designated by written notice.

The notice shall be addressed to

Orange Cryo Franchising LLC
Attn: Robin Gupta
3012 Butler Pike
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428

Any notices sent by personal delivery shall be deemed given upon receipt. Any notices given by facsimile or electronic mail shall be deemed given upon transmission, provided confirmation is made as provided above. Any notice sent by expedited delivery service or registered or certified mail shall be deemed given three (3) business days after the time of mailing. Any change in the foregoing addresses shall be effected by giving fifteen (15) days written notice of such change to the other parties. Business day for the purpose of this Agreement excludes Saturday, Sunday and the following national holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas.

18. The rights and remedies of Franchisor under this Agreement are fully assignable and transferable and inure to the benefit of its respective parent, successor and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is made and entered into by the undersigned parties as of the Effective Date.

UNDERSIGNED

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGED BY FRANCHISEE

[FRANCHISEE NAME]

By: _____

Title: _____

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT F TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

CONDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS AND DOMAIN NAMES

1. _____, doing business as a Wellness Center (the "Assignor"), in exchange for valuable consideration provided by Orange Cryo Franchising LLC (the "Assignee"), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged hereby conditionally assigns to Assignee all telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, domain names, as well as any listings associated therewith, utilized by Assignor in the operation of its ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchised business located at _____ (collectively, the "Assigned Property"). The Assigned Property includes the following:

Telephone Number(s): _____
Facsimile Number(s): _____
Domain Name(s) (as permitted by Franchisor under the Franchise Agreement): _____
_____.

2. The conditional agreement will become effective automatically upon termination, expiration of Assignor's franchise. Upon the occurrence of that condition, Assignor must do all things required by the telephone company and/or domain name registrar to assure the effectiveness of the assignment of Assigned Property as if the Assignee had been originally issued such Assigned Property and the usage thereof.

3. Assignor agrees to pay the telephone company and/or domain name registrar, on or before the effective date of assignment, all amounts owed for the use of the Assigned Property up to the date this Assignment becomes effective. Assignor further agrees to indemnify Assignee for any sums Assignee must pay the telephone company or domain name registrar to effectuate this agreement, and agrees to fully cooperate with the telephone company and/or domain name registrar, as well as the Assignee, in effectuating this assignment.

ASSIGNOR

BY: _____ Date: _____

TITLE:_____

ASSIGNEE

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC

BY: _____
Robin Gupta, Founder and CEO

©2017 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT C
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement ("Agreement") entered into this ___ day of _____, 201__, between: (i) Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company with its principal place of business at 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 (hereafter "Franchisor"); and (ii) _____, a/an _____ with an address at _____ (hereinafter "Developer").

Background

A. Franchisor and its affiliate/principals, as a result of the expenditure of time, skill, effort, and money, have developed and own a unique system (the "System") related to the establishment, development, opening, and operation of a business that features non-invasive treatments involving cryogenic temperatures intended to reduce pain and other ailments (the "Approved Products and Services") provided to clients by a staff of trained professionals (each, a "Wellness Center" or "Franchised Business").

B. Franchisor's System is comprised of various proprietary and, in some cases, distinguishing elements, including without limitation: proprietary methodology and procedures for the establishment and operation of a Wellness Center; site selection guidance and criteria; specifications for the design, layout and construction of the interior of the Wellness Center; standards and specifications for the furniture, fixtures and equipment located within a Wellness Center; established relationships with approved or designated suppliers for certain products and services; and standards and specifications for sales techniques, merchandising, marketing, advertising, inventory management systems, advertising, bookkeeping, sales and other aspects of operating a Wellness Center. The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor may change, improve, further develop, or otherwise modify the System from time to time as it deems appropriate in its discretion. Franchisee hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) while the System and Franchisor's related materials contain information that, in isolated form, could be construed as being in the public domain, they also contain significant proprietary and confidential information which makes the System unique as a whole; and (ii) the combined methods, information, procedures, and theories that make up the total System or are contained in the relevant manuals that are proprietary and confidential.

C. The System and Wellness Centers are identified by the mark ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS, as well as certain other trade names, trademarks, service marks and trade dress, all of which Franchisor may modify, update, supplement or substitute in the future (collectively, the "Proprietary Marks"). The parties agree and acknowledge that Franchisor has established substantial goodwill and business value in its Proprietary Marks, expertise, and System.

D. Franchisor grants qualified third parties the right to develop multiple Wellness Centers within a defined geographical area (the "Development Area") in accordance with a development schedule that must be strictly adhered to, with each Wellness Centers within the Development Area being opened and operating utilizing the Marks and System pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in a separate form of Franchisor's then-current franchise agreement (each, a "Franchise Agreement").

E. Developer recognizes the benefits from receiving the right to operate a Wellness Center and desires to: (i) become a multi-unit Wellness Center operator subject to the terms of this Agreement; and (ii) receive the benefits provided by Franchisor under this Agreement.

F. Developer has applied for the right to open and operate multiple Wellness Centers within the Development Area as set forth in this Agreement, and Franchisor has approved such application in reliance on Developer's representations made therein.

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

G. Developer hereby acknowledges that adherence to the terms of this Agreement, including Franchisor's operations manual and other System standards and specifications, are essential to the operation of all Wellness Centers and our System as a whole.

NOW, THEREFORE, for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

Agreement

1. **Development Area.** Franchisor grants Developer the right, and Developer undertakes the obligation, to develop and establish _____ Wellness Centers within the Development Area defined in Exhibit "A" hereto, provided Developer opens and commences operations of such Wellness Centers in strict accordance with the mandatory development schedule also set forth in Exhibit "A" (the "Development Schedule") and otherwise subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein. During the term of this Agreement and except as provided herein, Franchisor will not open or operate, or license any third party the right to open or operate, any Wellness Centers within the Development Area.

2. **Development Fee.** Developer shall pay Franchisor a Development Fee equal to $_____ (the "Development Fee") for the right to develop the foregoing Franchised Businesses within the Development Area under this Agreement, which is: (i) deemed fully earned upon payment and is not refundable under any circumstances; and (ii) payable in accordance with the schedule set forth in this Section 3 below.

2.1 The parties agree and acknowledge that the Development Fee is comprised of: (i) the consideration for the territorial rights granted within the Development Area (referred to as the "Initial Development Fee" below); and (ii) the initial fees payable for the right to own and operate the initial Franchised Business that Developer is granted the right to open within the Development Area under this Agreement (the "Initial Franchised Business") and each additional Franchised Business that Franchisor has granted Developer the right to open hereunder (each, an "Additional Franchised Business").

2.2 If Franchisor grants Developer the right to open and operate three (3) Wellness Centers, then the total Development Fee is $60,000, which is payable in full upon signing this Agreement. If Franchisor grants Developer the right to open and operate five (5) Wellness Centers, then the total Development Fee is $87,500, which is payable in full upon signing this Agreement.

3. **Initial Franchise Agreement.** Contemporaneous with the execution of this Agreement, Developer must enter into Franchisor's current form of Franchise Agreement for the first Wellness Center that Developer is required to open within the Development Area. In the event Developer is a business entity of any kind, then Developer's principals/owners must each execute the form of personal guaranty attached to the foregoing Franchise Agreement, as well as any additional Franchise Agreements described in Section 4 of this Agreement.

4. **Additional Franchise Agreements.** Developer agrees and acknowledges that it must: (i) enter into Franchisor's then-current form of Franchise Agreement for each additional Wellness Center that Developer is required to open under this Agreement, the terms of which may materially differ from the terms of the initial Franchise Agreement; and (ii) enter into such Franchise Agreements at such times that are required for Developer to timely meet, and strictly adhere to, its obligations under the agreed upon Development Schedule.

5. **Development Obligations.** Developer must ensure that, at a minimum, Developer: (i) opens and commences operations of the initial new Wellness Center during each development period set forth in

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

the Development Schedule (each, a "Development Period");and (ii) has the minimum cumulative number of Wellness Centers open and operating at the expiration of each Development Period. The parties agree and acknowledge that time is of the essence with respect to the foregoing development obligations, and that Developer's failure to comply with the Development Schedule is grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement (and any future development rights granted hereunder).

6. **Term and Termination.**

6.1 This Agreement will commence as of the date it is fully executed and, unless earlier terminated by Franchisor, will end on the earlier of (a) the last day of the calendar month that the final Wellness Center is required to be opened and operating under the Development Schedule or (b) the day the final Wellness Center is open. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, Developer will not have any rights within the Development Area other than the territorial rights granted in connection with any Wellness Centers that Developer has opened and commenced operating as of the date this Agreement is terminated or expires (under the respective Franchise Agreement(s) that Developer entered into for such Franchised Business(es)).

6.2 Franchisor will have the right, at its option, to terminate this Agreement and all rights granted to Developer hereunder, without affording Developer any opportunity to cure such default, effective upon written notice to Developer, upon the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) if Developer ceases to actively engage in development activities in the Development Area or otherwise abandons its development business for three (3) consecutive months, or any shorter period that indicates an intent by Developer to discontinue development of the Wellness Centers within the Development Area; (ii) if Developer becomes insolvent or is adjudicated bankrupt, or if any action is taken by Franchisee, or by others against the Developer, under any insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization act, or if Developer makes an assignment for the benefit or creditors or a receiver is appointed by the Developer; (iii) if Developer fails to meet its development obligations under the Development Schedule for any single Development Period, including any failure to pay any portion of the Development Fee and fails to cure such default within 30 days of receiving notice thereof; and (iv) if any Franchise Agreement that is entered into in order to fulfill Developer's development obligations under this Agreement is terminated or subject to termination by Franchisor, pursuant to the terms of that Franchise Agreement.

7. **Reservation of Rights.** Except as provided in Section 1 of this Agreement, the parties agree and acknowledge that the rights granted in this Agreement are non-exclusive and that Franchisor and its affiliates reserve all other rights not expressly granted to Developer herein.

8. **Sale or Assignment.** Developer's rights under this Agreement are personal and Developer may not sell, transfer, or assign any right granted herein without Franchisor's prior written consent, which may be withheld in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding, if Developer is an individual or a partnership, Developer has the right to assign its rights under this Agreement to a corporation or limited liability company that is wholly owned by Developer according to the same terms and conditions as provided in Developer's initial Franchise Agreement. Franchisor has the right to assign this Agreement in whole or in part in its sole discretion.

9. **Acknowledgment**. Developer acknowledges that this Agreement is not a Franchise Agreement and does not confer upon Developer any rights to use the Franchisor's Marks or System.

10. **Notices**. All notices, requests and reports to be given under this Agreement are to be in writing, and delivered by either hand, overnight mail, or certified mail, return receipt requested, prepaid, to the addresses set forth above (which may be changed by written notice).

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

11. **Choice of Law.** This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to its conflict of laws principals).

12. **Internal Dispute Resolution.** Developer must first bring any claim or dispute between Developer and Franchisor's management, after providing Franchisor with notice of and a reasonable opportunity to cure an alleged breach hereunder. Developer must exhaust this internal dispute resolution procedure before bringing a dispute before a third party. This agreement to first attempt resolution of disputes internally will survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

13. **Mediation.** At Franchisor's option, all claims or disputes between Franchisor and Developer or its affiliates arising out of, or in any way relating to, this Agreement or any other agreement by and between Franchisor and Developer or its affiliates, or any of the parties' respective rights and obligations arising from such agreement, which are not first resolved through the internal dispute resolution procedure sent forth in Section 12 above, must be submitted first to mediation in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), in accordance with AAA's Commercial Mediation Rules then in effect. Before commencing any legal action against Franchisor or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute, Developer must submit a notice to Franchisor, which specifies, in detail, the precise nature and grounds of such claim or dispute. Franchisor will have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice within which to notify Developer as to whether Franchisor or its affiliates elects to exercise its option to submit such claim or dispute to mediation. Developer may not commence any action against Franchisor or its affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute in any court unless Franchisor fails to exercise its option to submit such claim or dispute to mediation, or such mediation proceedings have been terminated either: (i) as the result of a written declaration of the mediator(s) that further mediation efforts are not worthwhile; or (ii) as a result of a written declaration by Franchisor. Franchisor's rights to mediation, as set forth herein, may be specifically enforced by Franchisor. This agreement to mediate will survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement. The parties agree that there will be no class action mediation.

14. **Injunctive Relief.** Nothing contained in this Agreement herein will prevent Franchisor from applying to or obtaining from any court having jurisdiction, without bond, a writ of attachment, temporary injunction, preliminary injunction and/or other emergency relief available to safeguard and protect Franchisor's interests prior to the filing of any mediation proceeding or pending the trial or handing down of a decision or award pursuant to any mediation proceeding conducted hereunder.

15. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** Subject to Sections 13 and 14 above, the parties expressly agree to the jurisdiction and venue of any state court of general jurisdiction in Conshohocken, Pennsylvania and the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Developer acknowledge that this Agreement has been entered into in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and that Developer will receive valuable and continuing services emanating from Franchisor's headquarters in Pennsylvania, including but not limited to training, assistance, support and the development of the System. In recognition of such services and their origin, Developer hereby irrevocably consents to the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of Pennsylvania set forth above.

16. **Third Party Beneficiaries.** Franchisor's officers, directors, shareholders, agents and/or employees are express third party beneficiaries of this Agreement and the dispute resolution procedures contained herein, each having authority to specifically enforce the right to mediate claims asserted against such person(s) by Developer.

17. **Jury Trial Waiver.** With respect to any proceeding not subject to mediation, the parties hereby agree to waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim, whether at law or equity, regardless of which party brings suit. This waiver will apply to any matter whatsoever between the parties

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

hereto which arises out of or is related in any way to this Agreement, the performance of either party, and/or Developer's purchase from Franchisor of the development rights described herein.

18. **Waiver of Punitive Damages.** Developer waives to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) which Developer may have against Franchisor arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause be based in contract, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise) and agree that in the event of a dispute, Developer's recovery will be limited to actual damages. If any other term of this Agreement is found or determined to be unconscionable or unenforceable for any reason, the foregoing provisions will continue in full force and effect, including, without limitation, the waiver of any right to claim any consequential damages.

19. **Attorneys' Fees.** If either party institutes any judicial or mediation proceeding to enforce any monetary or nonmonetary obligation or interpret the terms of this Agreement and Franchisor prevails in the action or proceeding, Developer will be liable to Franchisor for all costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with such proceeding.

20. **Nonwaiver.** Franchisor's failure to insist upon strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement will not be a waiver of Franchisor's right to do so, any law, custom, usage or rule to the contrary notwithstanding. Delay or omission by Franchisor respecting any breach or default will not affect Franchisor's rights respecting any subsequent breaches or defaults. All rights and remedies granted in this Agreement will be cumulative. Franchisor's election to exercise any remedy available by law or contract will not be deemed a waiver or preclude exercise of any other remedy.

21. **Severability.** The parties agree that if any provisions of this Agreement may be construed in two ways, one of which would render the provision illegal or otherwise voidable or unenforceable and the other which would render it valid and enforceable, such provision will have the meaning, which renders it valid and enforceable. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and this Agreement will be interpreted and enforced as if all completely invalid or unenforceable provisions were not contained herein, and partially valid and enforceable provisions will be enforced to the extent that they are valid and enforceable. If any material provision of this Agreement will be stricken or declared invalid, the parties agree to negotiate mutually acceptable substitute provisions. In the event that the parties are unable to agree upon such provisions, Franchisor reserves the right to terminate this Agreement.

22. **Construction of Language.** The language of this Agreement will be construed according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against either party. All words in this Agreement refer to whatever number or gender the context requires. If more than one party or person is referred to as Developer, their obligations and liabilities must be joint and several. Headings are for reference purposes and do not control interpretation.

23. **Successors.** References to "Franchisor" or "Developer" include the respective parties' successors, assigns or transferees, subject to the limitations of Section 8 of this Agreement.

24. **Additional Documentation.** You must from time to time, subsequent to the date first set forth above, at Franchisor's request and without further consideration, execute and deliver such other documentation or agreements and take such other action as Franchisor may reasonably require in order to effectuate the transactions contemplated in this Agreement. In the event that Developer fails to comply with the provisions of this Section, Developer hereby appoints Franchisor as Developer's attorney-in-fact to execute any and all documents on Developer's behalf, as reasonably necessary to effectuate the transactions contemplated herein.

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

25. **No Right to Offset.** Developer may not withhold all or any part of any payment to Franchisor or any of its affiliates on the grounds of the alleged nonperformance of Franchisor or any of its affiliates or as an offset against any amount Franchisor or any of its affiliates may owe or allegedly owe Developer under this Agreement or any related agreements.

26. **State Law Applies.** If any provision of this Agreement, including but not limited to its provisions for transfer, renewal, termination, notice of termination, or cure rights, is inconsistent with any valid law or regulation of the state in which Developer's initial Wellness Center is located, then the valid law or regulation of that state applicable to the franchised business will supersede any provision of this Agreement that is less favorable to Developer.

27. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties concerning Developers' development rights within the Development Area; no promises, inducements or representations (other than those in the Franchise Disclosure Document) not contained in this Agreement have been made, nor will any be of any force or effect, or binding on the parties. Modifications of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties. Franchisor reserves the right to change Franchisor's policies, procedures, standards, specifications or manuals at Franchisor's discretion. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any Franchise Agreement(s), the terms, conditions and intent of this Agreement will control. Nothing in this Agreement, or any related agreement, is intended to disclaim any of the representations Franchisor made to Developer in the Franchise Disclosure Document that Franchisor provided to Developer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, AND INTENDING TO BE LEGALLY BOUND HEREBY, THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE CAUSED THIS AGREEMENT TO BE EXECUTED EFFECTIVE THE DATE FIRST SET FORTH ABOVE.

FRANCHISOR:

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

DEVELOPER:

_____

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Date: _____
Spouse Signature: _____
Spouse Name: _____
Date: _____

IF A PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION, OR OTHER ENTITY:

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT A to DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

DEVELOPMENT AREA AND DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

1. **Development Area.** The Development Area, as referred to in Section 1 of the Development Agreement, is described below (or an attached map) by geographic boundaries and will consist of the following area or areas:

_____

_____

_____

2. **Development Schedule.** The Development Schedule referred to in Section 1 of the Development Agreement is as follows:

Development Period	Expiration Date	Number of New Wellness Centers Developer Must Open in Development Area	Cumulative Number of Wellness Centers Developer Must Have Open Within Development Area
First	___Months from Effective Date		
Second	___Months from Effective Date		
Third	___ Months from Effective Date		
Fourth	___ Months from Effective Date		
Fifth	___ Months from Effective Date		

APPROVED BY:

FRANCHISOR

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

DEVELOPER

[INSERT NAME]

By: _____
[Name], [Title]

©2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT D
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

St. Clair CPAs, P.C.
Accounting for Life | Advising for Lifecycles™

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC
DECEMBER 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBIT	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1 - 2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Balance Sheet	3
Statement of Operations and Changes in Members' Deficit	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to Financial Statements	6 - 9
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of General and Administrative Expenses	10

St. Clair CPAs, P.C.

Accounting for Life ~ Advising for Lifecycles™

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members and Management
Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC (a Pennsylvania limited liability company) which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 and the related statements of operations and changes in members' deficit, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

An independent member of BKR International

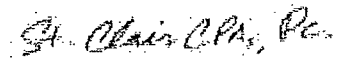
101 West Elm Street • Suite 500 • Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 • (P) 610.862.1998 • (F) 610.862.3200 • www.stclaircpa.com
28 South Centre Street • Merchantville, New Jersey 08109 • (P) 856.482.5600 • (F) 856.665.3618 • info@stclaircpa.com

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC as of December 31, 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The supplementary information contained in the schedule of general and administrative expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.



Certified Public Accountants

Conshohocken, Pennsylvania
March 30, 2018

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC.
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2017

ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash	$ 63,236
Receivables	
Royalty fees	104
Affiliate	7,175
	$ 70,515
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' DEFICIT	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Due to member, current portion	$ 2,727
Note payable, current portion	3,939
Deferred revenue	50,000
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	56,666
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
Due to member, net of current portion	57,273
Note payable, net of current portion	73,645
TOTAL LONG TERM LIABILITIES	130,918
MEMBERS' DEFICIT	(117,069)
	$ 70,515

See accompanying notes.

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND MEMBERS' DEFICIT
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

REVENUES	
Franchise fees	$ 37,500
Royalty income	6,688
TOTAL REVENUES	44,188
OPERATING EXPENSES	
General and administrative expenses	338,993
NET LOSS BEFORE OTHER EXPENSE	(294,805)
OTHER EXPENSE	
Interest	(5,264)
NET LOSS	(300,069)
MEMBERS' DEFICIT, beginning	-
MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS	183,000
MEMBERS' DEFICIT, ending	$ (117,069)

See accompanying notes.

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Net loss	$ (300,069)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used by operating activities	
Increase in assets	
Receivables	
Royalty fees	(104)
Affiliate	(7,175)
Increase in liabilities	
Deferred revenue	50,000
NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(257,348)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from member and issuance of debt	140,000
Repayments on long term debt	(2,416)
Member contributions	183,000
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	320,584
NET INCREASE IN CASH	63,236
CASH, BEGINNING	-
CASH, ENDING	$ 63,236
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Interest paid	$ 5,264

See accompanying notes.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Operations

Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC (the "Company") was formed on February 24, 2017 for the purpose of selling and operating franchises under the brand name Orange Cryo. The Company grants franchises for the establishment, development, and operation of noninvasive treatment centers involving cryogenic temperatures. The technology is able to provide healing impacts on the endocrine, immune and nervous systems.

The Company commenced operations on March 6, 2017, the date the initial capital contributions were funded. The Company does not own or operate any Orange Cryo locations. As of December 31, 2017, there were two (2) open and operating franchise locations and two (2) additional franchise locations with signed agreements in various stages of development.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Concentration of Credit Risk – Cash

The Company maintains cash balances at a financial institution, which at various times during the year may exceed the threshold for insurance provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on its cash.

Revenue Recognition

The Company complies with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 952, Accounting for Franchise Fee Revenue, which indicates the basis for the recognition, presentation, and disclosure of franchise fee revenue.

Initial franchise fee revenue is accordingly recognized when all of the following criteria have been met:

- final payment has been received;
- the franchisee has executed a franchise agreement/evidence of an agreement exists;
- substantially all obligations relating to the sale of a franchise has been performed; and
- the price to the customer is fixed and determinable.

The initial franchise fee is payable upon signing of the Franchise Agreement. This payment is fully earned by the Company and must be paid in full when the Franchise Agreement is signed. The Initial Franchise Fee is not refundable under any circumstances. The Company also offers qualified operators development packages, with reduced fees, based upon the number of franchise units. These fees are payable upon signing of the agreement for the first location, and are non-refundable.

Pursuant to the terms of the franchise agreement, franchisees pay a regular weekly service fee (royalty) based upon a percentage range of the franchisees gross revenue as stated in the Franchise Disclosure Document. These amounts are recorded in revenue as these services are delivered and collection is reasonably assured.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue Recognition (continued)

From time to time, the Company can charge various other fees, which are recognized when conditions relating to the fees have been substantially performed.

The Company has a list of approved suppliers and vendors necessary for operations.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable is reported at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Differences between the amount due and the amount management expects to collect are reported in the results of operations of the period in which those differences are determined, with an offsetting entry to a valuation allowance for trade accounts receivable. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to trade accounts. There is no valuation allowance recorded for the year ended December 31, 2017, as management deems all balances collectible.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment will be stated at cost. Depreciation will be provided by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The useful lives of property and equipment for purposes of computing depreciation will be between 5 and 7 years.

Income Taxes

The Company is a limited liability company taxed as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes. Therefore, no provision for income tax has been made. The net income and loss and all tax attributes pass through to the members. The Company has not been subject to U.S. federal and state tax examinations by taxing authorities as 2017 is their initial year of operations.

Limited Liability Company

Since the Company is a limited liability company, no member, manager, agent or employee of the Company shall be personally liable for the debts, obligations, or liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort, or otherwise, or for the acts or omissions of any other member, director, manager, agent or employee of the Company, unless the individual has signed a specific personal guarantee. The duration of the Company is perpetual.

As a limited liability company, each member's liability is limited to amounts reflected in their respective member equity accounts.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue consists of franchise fees that are considered unearned at year-end. Deferred revenue as of December 31, 2017 was $50,000 and is expected to be recognized as income within the next year.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Brand Development Fund

The Company will administer advertising funds ("Brand Fund Contributions") collected from franchisees and manage the franchise advertising and marketing program on behalf of the franchisees. The funds will be maintained as a separate account and will not be included in the balance sheet of these financial statements.

Advertising and Marketing Costs

Advertising and marketing costs are charged to operations in the period incurred. Total costs for the period ended December 31, 2017 was $43,086.

Recent Accounting Pronouncement

In May 2014, The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued an amendment to the accounting guidance related to revenue recognition. The amendment serves to clarify the principals for recognizing revenue and to develop common revenue standards for US GAAP. To meet those objectives, the FASB amended the FASB Accounting Standards Codification and added a new Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The guidance is effective for the non-public companies for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and early adoption is permitted. The Company is evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance to its financial statements.

NOTE 2 LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following:

Installment note payable to a member with current monthly payments amounting to $717 including interest of 10%, with a balloon payment of $43,546 due in December 2022.	$ 60,000
Installment note payable to an individual with current monthly payments amounting to $960 including interest of 10%, with a balloon payment of $57,764 due in April 2022.	77,584
	137,584
Less current portion	6,666
	$ 130,918

NOTE 2 LONG-TERM DEBT

Annual maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

Years ending December 31,	
2018	$ 6,666
2019	7,364
2020	8,135
2021	8,987
2022	106,432
	$ 137,584

NOTE 3 MEMBERSHIP INTERESTS

Net profits, losses, and other income, gain, loss, deductions, and credits of the Company shall be allocated among the members in proportion to each member's unit percentage as specified in the limited liability operating agreement.

NOTE 4 DUE FROM AFFILIATE

The Company Members have common ownership in two other affiliated companies. The affiliated companies operate in a business that are similar to the models being offered by the Franchise Company. During the course of the year, the affiliated companies borrowed money from the Company. As of December 31, 2017, the Company is owed $7,175 from their affiliate, and the amount is expected to be repaid within the upcoming year.

NOTE 5 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has evaluated events or transactions that have occurred after December 31, 2017 (the financial statement date) through March 30, 2018, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued. During this period, the Company did not have any material recognizable subsequent events that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC
SCHEDULE OF GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Advertising	$	43,086
Bank charges		102
Computer		10,081
Contributions		4,500
Conventions		921
Insurance		7,825
Office and supplies		14,495
Licenses and fees		2,860
Meals and entertainment		2,118
Payroll		117,661
Payroll taxes		10,321
Professional fees		100,521
Repairs and maintenance		574
Subcontractors		9,839
Travel		14,089
TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	$	338,993

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
MARCH 6, 2017

St. Clair CPAs, P.C.
Accounting for Life | Advising for Lifecycles™

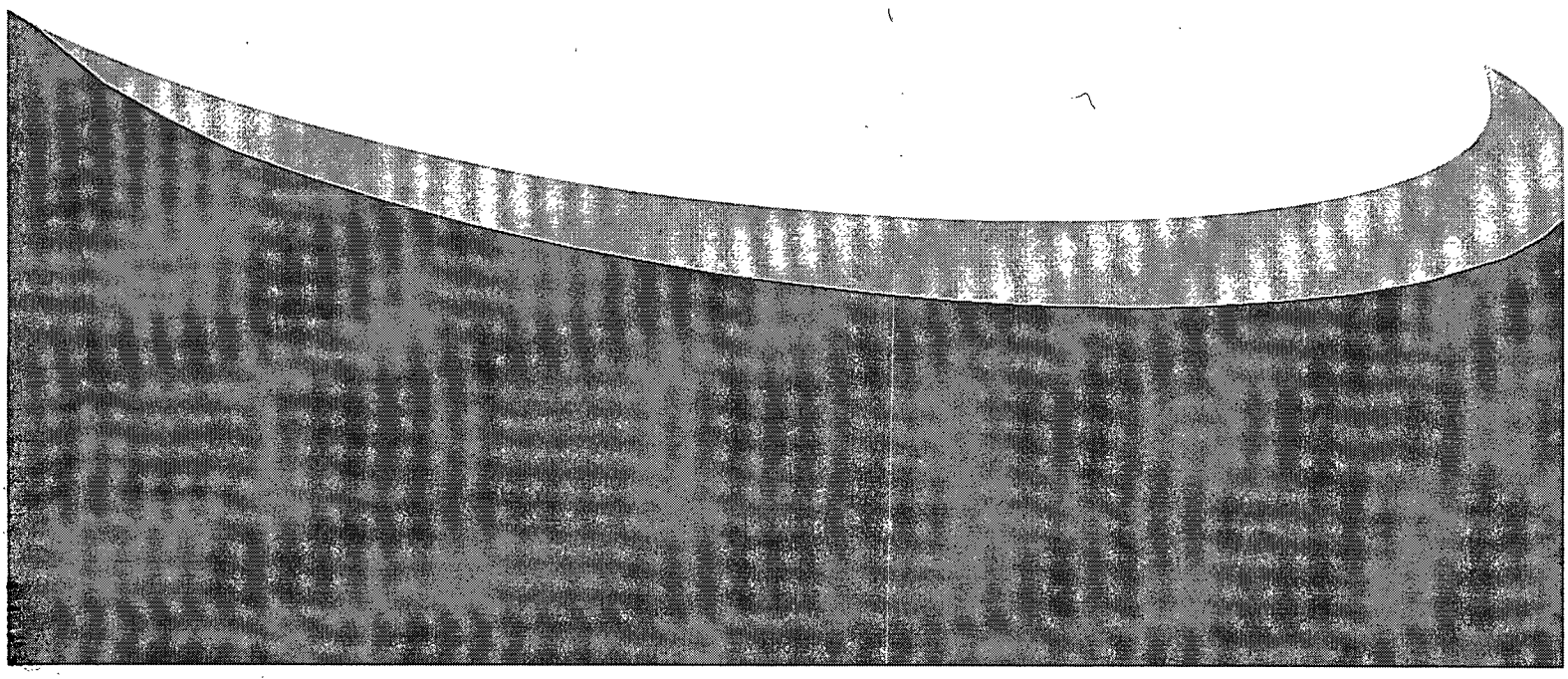


TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBIT	PAGE
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1 - 2
FINANCIAL STATEMENT	
Balance Sheet	3
Notes to Financial Statement	4 - 6

St. Clair CPAs, P.C.
Accounting for Life | Advising for Lifecycles™

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members and Management
Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC, (a Pennsylvania Limited Liability Company) as of March 6, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statement.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this financial statement in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

An independent member of BKR INTERNATIONAL

101 West Elm Street • Suite 500 • Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 • (P) 610.862.1998 • (F) 610.862.3200 • www.stclaircpa.com
28 South Centre Street • Merchantville, New Jersey 08109 • (P) 856.482.5600 • (F) 856.665.3618 • info@stclaircpa.com

Opinion

In our opinion, the balance sheet referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC as of March 6, 2017, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

St. Clair CPAs, PC

Certified Public Accountants

Conshohocken, Pennsylvania
March 24, 2017

ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING, LLC
BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 6, 2017

ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash	$ 100,000
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$ 100,000
LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY	
MEMBERS' EQUITY	$ 100,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY	$ 100,000

See accompanying notes.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Operations

Orange Cryo Franchising, LLC (the "Company") was formed on February 24, 2017 for the purpose of selling and operating franchises under the brand name Orange Cryo. The Company grants franchises for the establishment, development, and operation of noninvasive treatment centers involving cryogenic temperatures. The technology is able to provide healing impacts on the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems.

The Company commenced operations on March 6, 2017, the date the initial capital contributions were funded. The Company does not own or operate any Orange Cryo franchises. As of March 6, 2017, there were no signed franchise sales agreements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Concentration of Credit Risk- Cash

The Company maintains cash balances at a financial institution, which at various times during the year may exceed the threshold for insurance provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on its cash.

Revenue Recognition

The Company complies with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 952, Accounting for Franchise Fee Revenue, which indicates the basis for the recognition, presentation, and disclosure of franchise fee revenue.

Initial franchise fee revenue is accordingly recognized when all of the following criteria have been met:

- final payment has been received;
- the franchisee has executed a franchise agreement/evidence of an agreement exists;
- substantially all obligations relating to the sale of a franchise has been performed; and
- the price to the customer is fixed and determinable.

The initial franchise fee is payable upon signing of the Franchise Agreement. This payment is fully earned by the Company and must be paid in full when the Franchise Agreement is signed. The Initial Franchise Fee is not refundable under any circumstances. The Company also offers qualified operators development packages, with reduced fees, based upon the number of franchise units. These fees are payable upon signing of the agreement for the first location, and are non-refundable.

Pursuant to the terms of the franchise agreement, franchisees will pay a regular weekly service fee (royalty) based upon a percentage range of the franchisees gross revenue as stated in the Franchise Disclosure Document. These amounts are recorded in revenue as these services are delivered and collection is reasonably assured.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenue Recognition (continued)

From time to time the Company can charge various other fees which are recognized when conditions relating to the fee have been substantially performed.

The Company has a list of approved suppliers and vendors necessary for operations.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable will be reported at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. Differences between the amount due and the amount management expects to collect are reported in the results of operations of the period in which those differences are determined, with an offsetting entry to a valuation allowance for accounts receivable. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts will be written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to the allowance account. There is no valuation allowance recorded as of March 6, 2017.

Property and Equipment and Depreciation

Property and equipment will be stated at cost. Depreciation will be provided by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The useful lives of property and equipment for purposes of computing depreciation will be between five to seven years.

Income Taxes

This Company is a limited liability company and taxed as a partnership for federal and state income tax purposes. Therefore, no provision for income tax has been made. The net income or loss and all tax attributes pass through to the partners. The Company is not subject to U.S. federal and state tax examinations by taxing authorities as 2017 is their initial year of operations.

Limited Liability Company

Since the Company is a limited liability company, no member, manager, agent, or employee of the Company shall be personally liable for the debts, obligations, or liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort, or otherwise, or for the acts or omissions of any other member, director, manager, agent, or employee of the Company, unless the individual has signed a specific personal guarantee. The duration of the entity is perpetual.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue will consist of franchise fees that are considered unearned at the year end. There is no deferred revenue as of March 6, 2017.

Brand Development Fund

The Company will administer advertising funds ("Brand Fund Contributions") collected from franchisees and manage the franchise advertising and marketing program on behalf of the franchisees. Brand Fund Contributions are calculated currently at 0.5% but up to 1.0% of gross revenue and will be collected at the same time as the Royalty Fee. The funds are maintained in a separate account and not included in the balance sheet of this financial statement.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Advertising and Marketing Costs

Advertising and marketing costs will be charged to operations in the year incurred.

Recent Accounting Pronouncement

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued an amendment to the accounting guidance related to revenue recognition. The amendment serves to clarify the principals for recognizing revenue and to develop common revenue standards for U.S. GAAP. To meet those objectives, the FASB amended the FASB Accounting Standards Codification and added a new Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The guidance is effective for the non-public companies for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, and early adoption is permitted, but only back to the earlier of the effective date and January 1, 2017.

The Company is evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance to its financial statements.

NOTE 2 MEMBERS' CAPITAL

Members' initial capital contribution of $100,000 was funded on March 6, 2017.

NOTE 3 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company has evaluated events or transactions that have occurred after March 6, 2017 (the financial statement date) through March 24, 2017, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued. During this period, the Company did not have any material recognizable subsequent events that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in the financial statement.

EXHIBIT E
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA CORPORATIONS CODE SECTION 31125 REQUIRES THAT THE FRANCHISOR GIVE THE FRANCHISEE A DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT PRIOR TO A SOLICITATION OF A PROPOSED MATERIAL MODIFICATION OF AN EXISTING FRANCHISE.

THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

As the franchisee, you must comply with the requirements set forth in the California Business and Professions Code Sections 4600 *et seq.* concerning educational standards and certification process for personal trainers or as required in connection with any other of the Approved Services provided at the Franchised Business.

Neither we nor any person or franchise broker identified in Item 2 is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a et seq., suspending or expelling these persons from membership in that association or exchange.

California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination, transfer or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

You must sign a general release if you renew or transfer your franchise. California Corporations Code 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law (California Corporations Code 31000 through 31516). Business and Professions Code 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code 20000 through 20043).

The Franchise Agreement and Development Agreement contain a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. These provisions may not be enforceable under California law.

The Franchise Agreement contains provisions that limit franchisee's rights, including, but not limited to, a waiver of jury trials, waiver of punitive damages, and a waiver of class actions. These provisions may not be enforceable under California law.

THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT REQUIRE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF PENNSYLVANIA AND A FORUM OF THE LOCATION WHERE FRANCHISOR'S HEADQUARTERS ARE LOCATED. THESE PROVISIONS MAY NOT BE ENFORCEABLE UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW.

The Franchise Agreement and Development Agreement require the parties to resolve their disputes through non-binding mediation and, if necessary, litigation. The mediation and litigation will be conducted at a venue close to Franchisor's headquarters, and you must reimburse Franchisor for its costs if it prevails in any litigation proceeding. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of a franchise agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the State of California.

Regarding our website, www.orangecryo.com, please note the following:

> OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OVERSIGHT at www.dbo.ca.gov.

ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

Illinois law governs the agreements between the parties to this franchise.

Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction or venue outside of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration in a venue outside of Illinois.

Franchisees rights upon termination and non-renewal are set forth in Section 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act provides that any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, or any other law of Illinois, is void.

ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

All references to "Disclosure Document" shall be deemed to include the term "Disclosure Document" as used under New York law.

Item 3 of this Disclosure Document is supplemented with the following: "Neither franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

A. Has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations. In addition, neither the franchisor, its predecessor, nor any person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark has any pending actions against them, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.

B. Has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the ten-year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of a or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property, or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

C. Is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a Federal, State or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency, or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive

order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

Item 4 of this Disclosure Document is supplemented with the following: "Neither the franchisor, its affiliate, its predecessor, officers, or general partner during the 10-year period immediately before the date of the offering circular:

(a) filed as debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code;

(b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankruptcy code; or

(c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or that obtained a discharge of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during or within 1 year after the officer or general partner of the franchisor held this position in the company or partnership."

Item 5 shall be supplemented with the following: "The franchisor uses the initial franchise fee to defray its costs of offering franchises and assisting franchisees to start business. A portion of the initial franchise fee may be profit to the franchisor."

Item 17, Renewal, Termination, section d, is hereby amended to provide:

The franchisee/developer may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.

Item 17, Renewal, Termination, etc., section j, Assignment, is hereby amended to provide:

However, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who, in good faith and judgment of the franchisor, is willing and financially able to assume the franchisor's obligations under the franchise/developer agreement.

Item 17, Renewal, Termination, section w, is hereby amended to provide:

The forgoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee/developer by article 33 of the General Business law of the state of New York.

Modifications that we make to the Manuals as permitted by the Franchise Agreement and/or Development Agreement will not impose an unreasonable economic burden on you.

Provisions of general releases are mentioned in the Disclosure Document and specified in the Franchise Agreement and/or Development Agreement. These releases are limited by the following: all rights enjoyed by you and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued under this law shall remain in force, it being the intent that the non-waiver provisions of the General Business Law of the State of New York Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA
TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

The California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to you concerning termination and non-renewal of a franchise. If the Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement contains a provision that in inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

You must sign a general release if you renew or transfer your franchise. California Corporations Code 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law (California Corporations Code 31000 through 31516). Business and Professions Code 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code 20000 through 20043).

The Franchise Agreement and Development Agreement contain a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. These provisions may not be enforceable under California law.

THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT REQUIRE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF PENNSYLVANIA AND A FORUM WHERE FRANCHISOR'S HEADQUARTERS IS LOCATED. THESE PROVISIONS MAY NOT BE ENFORCEABLE UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW.

The Franchise Agreement and Development Agreement require non-binding mediation. The mediation will occur at Franchisor's headquarters, with the prevailing party's costs and expenses to be borne by the other party. Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Mediation Act) to any provisions of a franchise agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the State of California.

ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

ALL FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS AND AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS EXECUTED IN AND OPERATIVE WITHIN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS ARE HEREBY AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:

The Franchisor and Franchisee/Developer hereby acknowledge that the Franchise Agreement and Area Development Agreement shall be governed by Illinois law.

Section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act states that "any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any provision of this Act or any other law of Illinois is void."

The conditions under which the Franchised Business may be terminated and the Franchisee's rights upon termination and non-renewal are set forth in Illinois law at 815 ILCS 705/19, 20 (West 2014).

Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act states that any provision that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, the Franchise Agreement and Area Development Agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

ADDENDUM REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Notwithstanding any provision of the Franchise Agreement, all rights enjoyed by Franchisee and any causes of action arising in its favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force, it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of the General Business Law of the State of New York Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

Section 11(C) of the Franchise Agreement, as well as Section 12(C) of the Development Agreement, are hereby modified by adding the following sentence after the last sentence/subsection thereof: "However, the Franchisee shall not be required to indemnify for any claims to the extent such claims arise out of a breach of this Agreement or other civil wrong of the Franchisor."

No new or different requirements imposed on Franchisee as a result of any changes made by Franchisor to its Manual pursuant to the terms of the Franchise Agreement or Development Agreement, and these changes will not otherwise place an unreasonable economic burden on Franchisee.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Franchise Agreement or Development Agreement to the contrary, no assignment will be made by the franchisor except to an assignee who, in good faith and judgment of the franchisor, is willing and financially able to assume the franchisor's obligations under the franchise/developer agreement.

Section 21(D) of the Franchise Agreement, as well as Section 22(B) of the Development Agreement, are hereby modified by adding the word "apply to" in the first sentence thereof after the word "to" and before the word "obtain."

Notwithstanding Sections 21(A) or 21(E) of the Franchise Agreement, or Sections 21(A) or 22(A) of the Development Agreement, respectively, the choice of law and venue provisions should not be construed as a waiver of any right conferred upon Franchisee by the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

FOR RESIDENTS OF ALL STATES LISTED IN THIS ADDENDUM

Notwithstanding Section 22(A) of the Franchise Agreement or Section 23(G) of the Development Agreement to the contrary, this Addendum shall not be merged with or into, or superseded by, the Franchise Agreement and/or Development Agreement (as applicable). In the event of any conflict between the Franchise/Development Agreement and this Addendum, this Addendum shall be controlling. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, no other amendments or modifications of the Franchise Agreement and Development Agreement are intended or made by the parties.

Applicable State: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed and delivered this Addendum on the day and year first above written.

FRANCHISOR	**FRANCHISEE**
ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC	**[NAME OF FRANCHISEE]**
By: _____ Robin Gupta, Founder and CEO	By: _____ Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT F
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

LIST OF OPEN FRANCHISEES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017

Franchisee	Address	Phone Number
William Tsoubanos	3101 Dune Drive, Avalon, Pennsylvania 08202	(609) 830-3733
Bryan Koegel	323 E. Gay Street, West Chester, Pennsylvania 19380	(484) 887-8292
Cherie Mikell	152 NJ-73, Voorhees Township, NJ	(856) 335-4689

LIST OF FRANCHISEES THAT HAVE SIGNED FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017, BUT ARE NOT YET OPEN

None.

LIST OF FRANCHISEES THAT HAVE LEFT THE SYSTEM IN THE PAST FISCAL YEAR OR THAT HAVE FAILED TO COMMUNICATE WITH US IN THE 10 WEEKS PRECEDING THE ISSUE DATE OF THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

None.

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT G
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

Operations Manual
Table of Contents

Introduction to the Orange Cryo Franchise Operations Manual 1
Confidentiality of the Operations Manual 2
Nondisclosure Agreement 3

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION 4-17
1.1 Welcome Letter
1.2 What is Cryo Therapy, Applications and Benefits
1.3 Orange Cryo History
1.4 Orange Cryo Culture, Mission and Vision
1.5 Franchisee/Franchisor Relationship
1.6 Pre-Opening Checklist

SECTION 2: ESTABLISHING THE BUSINESS 18-38
2.1 Business Overview
2.1.1 Business Structure
2.1.2 Overview of Entity Choices
2.1.3 Naming Your Entity
2.1.4 Employer Identification Number
2.1.5 Banking
2.2 Center Site Selection Process
2.2.1 Site Selection Criteria
2.2.2 Seeking Approval of Proposed Sites
2.2.3 Letter of Intent
2.2.4 Lease Considerations
2.2.5 Hiring a Real Estate Attorney
2.2.6 Lease Negotiation and Approval
2.3 Licenses, Permits and Taxes
2.3.1 Introduction
2.3.2 Business Licenses and Permits
2.3.3 Tax Registrations and Payments
2.3.4 State and Local Licensing
2.4 Training
2.4.1 Initial Training
2.4.2 Training Outline

2.5 Setting Up Your Wellness Center
2.5.1 Building out the Facility
2.5.2 Construction Specifications
2.5.3 Required Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment
2.5.4 Utilities/Services
2.6 Initial Inventory and Supplies
2.6.1 Required Items
2.6.2 List of Approved Suppliers
2.7 Utilities/Services
2.8 Insurance Coverage
2.8.1 General Insurance Requirements
2.8.2 Minimum Coverage Amounts

SECTION 3: PERSONNEL **39-70**

3.1 Introduction
3.2 Employment Law Basics
3.2.1 Employee Rights/Employer Responsibilities
3.2.2 Federal Regulations on Employment Relationships
3.2.3 State Employment Laws
3.2.4 OSHA
3.3 Job Descriptions
3.3.1 Job Responsibilities
3.4 Recruiting Employees
3.4.1 Profile of Ideal Employee
3.4.2 Sources of Employee Candidates
3.4.3 Job Advertisements
3.5 Job Applications
3.5.1 Application Form
3.5.2 Confidentiality of Applications
3.6 Interviewing Job Applicants
3.6.1 Preparing For Interviews
3.6.2 Conducting Successful Interviews
3.6.3 Questions to Avoid
3.7 New Employee Paperwork
3.8 New Employee Orientation
3.9 New Employee Training
3.10 Personnel Policies

3.11 Employee Scheduling
3.12 Performance Evaluations
3.13 Terminating Employment

SECTION 4: MARKETING THE BUSINESS **71-100**

4.1 Promoting the Business in Your Area
- 4.1.1 Your General Obligations
- 4.1.2 Educating the Public
- 4.1.3 Guidelines for Using Logos/Marks
- 4.1.4 Marketing Standards
- 4.1.5 Website/Web Design

4.2 Brand Specifications
- 4.2.1 Logo Design
- 4.2.2 Brand Standards
- 4.2.3 Electronic Communications

4.3 Obtaining Marketing Approval
4.4 Required Marketing Expenditures
- 4.4.1 System Marketing
- 4.4.2 Local Marketing Requirements

4.5 Local Marketing
- 4.5.1 Introduction
- 4.5.2 Internet and Search Engine Marketing (SEM)
- 4.5.3 Social Media
- 4.5.4 Networking
- 4.5.5 Print
- 4.5.6 Direct Mail
- 4.5.7 E-mail & Newsletters
- 4.5.8 Trade Shows & Event Marketing

4.6 Public Relations/Community Involvement
- 4.6.1 Press Releases
- 4.6.2 Business Associations and Memberships
- 4.6.3 Grand Opening and Event Marketing

SECTION 5: OPERATING PROCEDURES **101-131**

5.1 Introduction
5.2 Minimum Hours of Operation
5.3 Cleaning and Maintenance Guidelines
    5.3.1 The Wellness Center
    5.3.2 Equipment and Supplies
5.4 Products and Services Offered
    5.4.1 Orange Cryo Services
    5.4.2 Approved Product Lines
    5.4.3 Managing Inventory
5.5 Operating Procedures
    5.5.1 Opening Procedures
    5.5.2 Daily Procedures
    5.5.3 Closing Procedures
5.6 Cryo Therapy Procedures
    5.6.1 Booking and Scheduling Appointments
    5.6.2 Prep and Setup
    5.6.3 Client Check-in and Waivers
    5.6.4 Contraindications
    5.6.5 Performing Services
5.7 The Importance of Customer Satisfaction
    5.7.1 The Customer Experience
    5.7.2 Handling Customer Complaints
5.8 CRM System
    5.8.1 Introduction
    5.8.2 Setting up Customer Accounts
    5.8.3 Billing and Accepting Payment
5.9 Accounting and Financial Management
    5.9.1 Office Responsibilities
    5.9.2 Suggested Revenue Reports
    5.9.3 Banking Procedures
    5.9.4 Accounting and Bookkeeping
5.10 Safety and Security Procedures
5.11 Franchise Fees and Reporting Requirements
    5.11.1 Royalty Fee
    5.11.2 Brand Development Fee
    5.11.3 Required Reports

5.11.4 Financial Statements
5.11.5 Sample Chart of Accounts

EXHIBITS **132-150**

EXHIBIT H
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

SAMPLE RELEASE AGREEMENT

In consideration for the consent of Orange Cryo Franchising LLC (the "Franchisor") to the assignment by _____("Franchisee") of its interest in that certain franchise agreement entered into by and between Franchisor and Franchisee dated _____ (the "Franchise Agreement"), Franchisee and its principals hereby remise, release, and forever discharge Franchisor, its affiliates, parents, subsidiaries, principals, officers, directors and employees and agents, and their respective successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives, from all debts, covenants, liabilities, actions, and causes of action of every kind and nature through the date of this Release, including but not limited to those arising out of or existing under (a) the Franchise Agreement and the parties' respective rights and obligations thereunder, (b) the offer and sale of the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchised business described therein, and (c) the franchise relationship between the parties hereto, whether in law or in equity. Franchisee acknowledges that this Release is intended to release all claims held by any person against the parties to be released, arising out of any of the matters to be released.

This Release has been entered into and agreed to as of the _____ day of _____, 20____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Print Name:_____

By: _____

Print Name:_____

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT I
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

FRANCHISEE QUESTIONNAIRE/COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

As you know, Orange Cryo Franchising LLC ("we", "us"), and you are preparing to enter into a Franchise Agreement for the right to open and operate one (1) ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise (a "Franchised Business"). The purpose of this Questionnaire is to: (i) determine whether any statements or promises were made to you that we have not authorized or that may be untrue, inaccurate or misleading; (ii) be certain that you have been properly represented in this transaction; and (iii) be certain that you understand the limitations on claims you may make by reason of the purchase and operation of your franchise. **You cannot sign or date this Questionnaire the same day as the Receipt for the Franchise Disclosure Document but you must sign and date it the same day you sign the Franchise Agreement, and pay us the appropriate franchise/development fee.** Please review each of the following questions carefully and provide honest responses to each question. If you answer "No" to any of the questions below, please explain your answer on the back of this sheet.

Yes____ No____ 1. Have you received and personally reviewed the Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement, as well as each exhibit or schedule attached to the agreement that you intend to enter into with us?

Yes____ No____ 2. Have you received and personally reviewed the Franchise Disclosure Document we provided?

Yes____ No____ 3. Did you sign a receipt for the Disclosure Document indicating the date you received it?

Yes____ No____ 4. Do you understand all the information contained in the Disclosure Document, the Franchise Agreement, and the Development Agreement you intend to enter into with us?

Yes____ No____ 5. Have you reviewed the Disclosure Document, Franchise Agreement and Development Agreement with a lawyer, accountant or other professional advisor and discussed the benefits and risks of operating the Franchised Business(es) with these professional advisor(s)?

Yes____ No____ 6. Do you understand the success or failure of your Franchised Business(es) will depend in large part upon your skills, abilities and efforts and those of the persons you employ, as well as many factors beyond your control such as demographics of your Premises competition, interest rates, the economy, inflation, labor and supply costs, lease terms and the marketplace?

Yes____ No____ 7. Do you understand we have only granted you certain, limited territorial rights under the Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement, and that we have reserved certain rights under the Franchise Agreement?

Yes____ No____ 8. Do you understand we and our affiliates retain the exclusive unrestricted right to engage, directly or through others, in the providing of services under the ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS mark or any other mark at any location outside your Designated Territory under the Franchise Agreement without regard to the proximity of these activities to you're the premises of your Franchised Business(es)?

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

Yes____ No____ 9. Do you understand all disputes or claims you may have arising out of or relating to the Franchise Agreement must be mediated, at our option, at our then-current headquarters?

Yes____ No____ 10. Do you understand the Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement provides that you can only collect compensatory damages on any claim under or relating to the Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement and are not entitled to any punitive, consequential or other special damages?

Yes____ No____ 11. Do you understand the sole entity or person against whom you may bring a claim under the Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement is us?

Yes____ No____ 12. Do you understand that the Franchisee (or one of its principals if Franchisee is an organization), as well as any Designated Managers (as defined in the Franchise Agreement), must successfully complete the appropriate initial training program(s) before we will allow the Franchised Business to open or consent to a transfer of that Franchised Business?

Yes____ No____ 13. Do you understand that we require you to successfully complete certain initial training program(s) and if you do not successfully complete the applicable training program(s) to our satisfaction, we may terminate your Franchise Agreement?

Yes____ No____ 14. Do you understand that we do not have to sell you a franchise or additional franchises or consent to your purchase of existing franchises?

Yes____ No____ 15. Do you understand that we will send written notices, as required by your Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement to either your Franchised Business or home address until you designate a different address by sending written notice to us?

Yes____ No____ 16. Do you understand that we will not approve your purchase of an ORANGE CRYO WELLNESS franchise, or we may immediately terminate your Franchise Agreement/Development Agreement, if we are prohibited from doing business with you under any anti-terrorism law enacted by the United States Government?

Yes____ No____ 17. Is it true that no broker, employee or other person speaking on our behalf made any statement or promise regarding the costs involved in operating a Franchised Business that is not contained in the Disclosure Document or that is contrary to, or different from, the information contained in the Disclosure Document?

Yes____ No____ 18. Is it true that no broker, employee or other person speaking on our behalf made any statement or promise regarding the actual, average or projected profits or earnings, the likelihood of success, the amount of money you may earn, or the total amount of revenue a Franchised Business will generate, that is not contained in the Disclosure Document or that is contrary to, or different from, the information contained in the Disclosure Document?

Yes____ No____ 19. Is it true that no broker, employee or other person speaking on our behalf made any statement or promise or agreement, other than those matters addressed in your Franchise Agreement concerning advertising, marketing, media support, marketing penetration, training, support service or assistance that is contrary to, or different from, the information contained in the Disclosure Document?

Yes____ No____ 20. Is it true that no broker, employee or other person providing services to you on our behalf has solicited or accepted any loan, gratuity, bribe, gift or any other payment in money, property

or services from you in connection with a Franchised Business purchase with exception of those payments or loans provided in the Disclosure Document?

YOU UNDERSTAND THAT YOUR ANSWERS ARE IMPORTANT TO US AND THAT WE WILL RELY ON THEM. BY SIGNING THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, YOU ARE REPRESENTING THAT YOU HAVE CONSIDERED EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY AND RESPONDED TRUTHFULLY TO THE ABOVE QUESTIONS.

_____	_____
Signature of Franchise Applicant	Signature of Franchise Applicant
_____	_____
Name (please print)	Name (please print)
Dated: _____, 20_____	Dated: _____, 20_____
_____	_____
Signature of Franchise Applicant	Signature of Franchise Applicant
_____	_____
Name (please print)	Name (please print)
Dated: _____, 20_____	Dated: _____, 20_____

GIVE A COMPLETE EXPLANATION OF ANY NEGATIVE RESPONSES ON BACK OF THIS PAGE (REFER TO QUESTION NUMBER)

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

EXHIBIT J
TO THE ORANGE CRYO FRANCHISING LLC
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

RECEIPTS

RECEIPTS (OUR COPY)

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all agreements carefully.

If Orange Cryo Franchising LLC offers you a franchise it must provide this Disclosure Document to you within 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

New York and Rhode Island require that we give you this disclosure document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreements or payment of any consideration that relates the franchise relationship. Michigan requires that we give you this disclosure document at least 10 business days before the execution of any binding franchise or other agreement, or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.

If Orange Cryo Franchising LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the state administrator identified in Exhibit A of this Franchise Disclosure Document. A list of our agents registered to receive service of process is listed as Exhibit A to this Franchise Disclosure Document.

The Issue Date of this Disclosure Document is April 19, 2018.

I have received a Franchise Disclosure Document with an issue date of April 19, 2018, which contained the following Exhibits.

A. List of State Franchise Administrators/Agents for Service of Process
B. Franchise Agreement (and Exhibits)
C. Development Agreement (and Exhibits)
D. Financial Statements
E. State Specific Addenda
F. List of Franchisees and Franchisees That Left Our System
G. Operations Manual Table of Contents
H. Sample Termination and Release Agreement
I. Franchisee Questionnaire/Compliance Certification
J. Receipts

A list of the names, principal business addresses, and telephone numbers of each franchise seller offering this franchise is as follows:

- Robin Gupta, 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 or 267-269-7155.

_____

_____

If an individual:	If a Partnership, Corporation or Limited Liability Corporation:
By: _____	Name: _____
Name: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Name of Entity: _____
Telephone Number: _____	Address: _____
	Date: _____

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC

RECEIPTS (OUR COPY)

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all agreements carefully.

If Orange Cryo Franchising LLC offers you a franchise it must provide this Disclosure Document to you within 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

New York and Rhode Island require that we give you this disclosure document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreements or payment of any consideration that relates the franchise relationship. Michigan requires that we give you this disclosure document at least 10 business days before the execution of any binding franchise or other agreement, or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.

If Orange Cryo Franchising LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the state administrator identified in Exhibit A of this Franchise Disclosure Document. A list of our agents registered to receive service of process is listed as Exhibit A to this Franchise Disclosure Document.

The Issue Date of this Disclosure Document is April 19, 2018.

I have received a Franchise Disclosure Document with an issue date of April 19, 2018, which contained the following Exhibits.

A. List of State Franchise Administrators/Agents for Service of Process
B. Franchise Agreement (and Exhibits)
C. Development Agreement (and Exhibits)
D. Financial Statements
E. State Specific Addenda
F. List of Franchisees and Franchisees That Left Our System
G. Operations Manual Table of Contents
H. Sample Termination and Release Agreement
I. Franchisee Questionnaire/Compliance Certification
J. Receipts

A list of the names, principal business addresses, and telephone numbers of each franchise seller offering this franchise is as follows:

- Robin Gupta, 3012 Butler Pike, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 or 267-269-7155.

_____

_____

If an individual:

By: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

Telephone Number: _____

If a Partnership, Corporation or Limited Liability Corporation:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Name of Entity: _____

Address: _____

Date: _____

© 2018 Orange Cryo Franchising LLC